Forecast '84

- DP BUDGET SURVEY
- WHAT TO DO ABOUT IBM?
- FIFTH GENERATION
- MICRO-MAINFRAME LINK
- COMPUTER CRIME
- INFORMATION CENTER?
- BREAKUP OF AT&T?
- IMPACT OF ELECTION YEAR?
- UNIX OR THE COMPETITION?
- MIS MANAGERS
- PRIVACY ISSUES
- MANAGEMENT BY CONSENSUS
- NEW TECHNOLOGIES
- THIRD GENERATION PBX?
- YEAR OF THE USER?
- COMPUTER MATCHING
FORECAST '84 CONTENTS

4 Annual DP Budget Survey
A survey of DP managers finds that 1984 budgets are on the rise — but more conservatively than in past years.

8 Management by Consensus
As automation spreads throughout the offices of large corporations, MIS directors are finding that carte blanche decision making is a thing of the past.

12 MIS Managers
Knowing how to program a computer and run a DP operation is no longer the whole formula for success in a business-oriented high-tech world, five MIS executives say.

16 What's Hot! What's Not!
In a field where trends change as quickly as the weather, the technologies that were on top yesterday are not necessarily there today.

19 Micros and the End User
The honeymoon is over. Now that big business and small computers are wedded, can the marriage survive?

23 Micro-Mainframe Links
More than a few vendors have announced micro-to-mainframe connections, but it may be wise to look carefully before leaping to any vendor offering early solutions.

30 IBM
Through marketing savvy and organizational quick-footedness, Big Blue has made big strides in sweeping all its competition by the roadside.

36 An IBM Look at the History of Computers.
A recent exhibit shows how IBM scientists and engineers have not only pushed the firm to the top, but helped shape the destiny of computing.

40 DEC
The past year has been one of ups and — for the first time — dramatic downs for Digital Equipment Corp. But the roller coaster ride may be over as DEC prepares to go back to the basics in 1984.

44 The AT&T Divestiture
The Bell system will be officially broken up on Jan. 1, but telecommunications users still do not have the answers to some important questions about what it will cost them.

49 White-Collar Crime
While DP criminals working from the outside have been the center of much attention in the past year, a greater problem may be those perpetrators working from the inside.

57 Computer Crime
The U.S. may have more computers, but it doesn't have a monopoly on computer crime, according to a survey of seven countries.

61 Fifth-Generation Computing
The worldwide race to develop a new generation of computers is now an all-out battle. The stakes may be political as well as industrial supremacy.

68 Relational Data Base Management Systems
Relational DBMS are becoming more sophisticated and offer more information control, but at a price.

71 Information Centers
Two years ago the information center was just a concept with a promise. Today it is an integral part of a number of large corporations.

77 Unix and the New Contenders
It won the hearts of academia, but it's had a tough time convincing business users it has a future. Could Unix yet become an operating system standard?

85 Privacy Issues in 1984
Although computers were not a part of George Orwell's 1984, they are the center of concern for those who fear for the privacy of individuals.

88 Computer Matching
Government agencies are swapping data, and computer matching is in full swing. But limiting its use and its impact on privacy are issues that are far from resolved.

96 Industrial Policies in an Election Year
The Democrats will claim that the current administration has been disastrous. The Republicans will claim that the economy and workers are getting back on their feet. Who is to be believed in Election Year 1984?

99 Computers in Elections
The days of one-on-one electoral campaigns are over. Today, a candidate's chances of success are based on his data processing as well as his political strengths.

101 Third-Generation PBXs
Although PBXs that can juggle both voice and data communications are only three years old, they already have a steady following.

Editorial 106
Software & Services 109
Communications 115
Systems & Peripherals 121
Office Automation 117
Computer Industry 119
You say you've always had very simple tastes? All you ever wanted was the best?

Well, step into our showroom and kick a few tires! We'll show you two programs that are the Ferrari and Lamborghini of VM programs.

- **SYBACK** — the world's fastest and most maneuverable backup, restore and copying program;
- **Syncsort CMS** — the world's fastest and most maneuverable VM/CMS sort program.

What makes 'em so special? Well ...

(1) **TURBO PERFORMANCE**: Have you ever stepped down on the gas in a dangerous driving situation and discovered ... nothing? Well, that'll never happen to you with these two vehicles.

Both are equipped with our special brand of "software turbocharging." We call it FBT, which stands for Fluid Buffering Technique. Our competitors call it something else.

We discovered FBT one dark and rainy night when we were trying to find a way to speed up the movement of data in sort programs. After crying "Eureka!" we applied it to our OS and DOS sort programs. The results were ... wow!

Now we've carried that bright idea over into VM dump-restores and sort programs. And the results are still wow!

Compared to any other backup or sort program clogging the nation's VM thruways today, SYBACK and SyncSort CMS will save you up to:

- 50% in Elapsed Time;
- 45% in VTime;
- 55% in TTime;
- 75% in SiOs.

So who needs all that speed? You do. If you want to optimize your VM operations, stay out of needless DP traffic jams, and make the boss happy with your throughput.

Here's what happened to one large government agency: Their backup operations used to require a full 24 hours to complete. Then they installed SYBACK. Now their backup takes — are you ready? — one-half hour!

(2) **EASY HANDLING**: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS are among the most flexible, user-friendly programs ever produced by anybody anywhere. That's one reason programmers love 'em. And where does it say that backup and sort operations have to be hard to be good?

(3) **"MISTER SOFTWRENCH" SERVICE**: We've got the best pit crew in the business. More than 85% of all customer requests are resolved within 24 hours.

If you'd like to put a little high technology in your VM tank, give us a call. We might even take your used VM dump-restore or sort program as a trade-in!
The economic recovery being touted in Washington, D.C., has yet to show up in the spending plans of an overwhelming majority (83.6%) of the managers. A few even said they are still feeling the affects of the recession.

The fastest changing areas of the data processing world, microcomputers and communications, are creating wide divisions in the manner of dealing with procurement and administration, according to this year's survey. Twenty of the respondents reported that microcomputers are purchased out of DP budgets, while 20 others reported micros are purchased by end-user budgets (the remainder had no set...
policy); last year, 19 managers said end users paid for micros and only six said DP departments paid.

Perhaps reflecting the experimental aura surrounding micro implementation, Henry Goldback, DP manager of Follet Corp. in Chicago, said his company established a "micro study budget" and will purchase about 100 units this year from that budget.

End-user training, particularly with regard to micros, is a responsibility for 56% of the managers, but only half have a readily identifiable budget line item to fund that responsibility. "It's part of each programmer's job," Goldback noted, "but it is not budgeted."

Communications

Communications appears to be another area where both DP management and upper management are feeling their way. Almost half, 45%, reported they have some responsibility for corporate voice communications policy, ranging from giving advice to selecting the entire telecommunications system. An identical percentage also said they have set funds aside in anticipation of increases resulting from the divestiture of AT&T, but only four managers without some say over voice communication have made such a provision.

At Helene Curtis Industries, Inc. in Chicago, according to DP Director Edward Valliere, "We're very concerned [about the AT&T divestiture]. We're just waiting to see; we put aside $20,000." But James Durkee, vice-president of management information systems for Carson Pirie Scott & Co., also in Chicago, represents the other end of the scale: "We've been upgrading our own switches with purchased equipment. We're positioned to buy anyone's service."

According to the survey, communications will eat up an average of 10.8% of DP budgets in 1984, about the same as last year.

As in previous years, salaries continue to eat up the lion's share of the budget, but that share has dropped slightly from 46% to 43%.

The actual salary increases are lower than in previous years, averaging 5.7% across the board and only 8.9% in those departments which actually are increasing spending for salaries in 1984.

Last year, departments that increased personnel salaries experienced an average 17% increase over the previous year.

In a seemingly inconsistent reversal of last year's survey, 57% of the managers surveyed plan to hire additional personnel this year; last year, 56% planned not to hire. Positions being created are generally for programmers, analysts and support personnel, although one department expects to hire a data base management system administrator.

Members of this year's survey group said they have less trouble finding qualified DP personnel than last year's group; only 56% of the 1984 group said they have problems filling positions, compared to 82% last year.

Personnel turnover rates in 1983 were greater than last year's at 20% of the departments, smaller at 16.5% and the same at half of the departments covered in the survey; the 1983 survey had found sharply decreased turnover, which may indicate that DP personnel this year are more secure in their ability to find new employment in an econo-

(Continued on Page 7)
Compared to IBM, Wang has the growth path of least resistance.

If you’re currently considering an IBM 34 or even a 36, consider this: where do you go from there?

To an IBM 38? Sure, if you want to spend up to 18 months converting to a different operating system, different source codes, and different software.

To an IBM 4300? The same problem again. Only magnified. Because if the IBM 34 and 36 have little in common with the IBM 38, the IBM 38 has nothing in common with the IBM 4300 (logo excepted).

Now consider the Wang VS line.

One operating system that supports the same software, utilities, and documentation. A line that’s compatible from top to bottom and bottom to top. A line that’s compatible with other Wang equipment as well as most mainframes, including IBM. And a line that can tie you into total office automation faster and easier than any other systems available anywhere.

But even if you only need a single computer, a Wang VS is a better choice. Because every VS offers data processing, voice, graphics, electronic mail and extensive networking. And only a Wang VS offers Word Processing Plus, feature for feature the most comprehensive word processing software in the world.

So whether you plan to buy just one business computer or a whole lot, the Wang VS line is simply the best way to go. And the only way to grow.

Compare it to IBM; it’s easy to see why Wang offers the growth path of least resistance.

For a demonstration of Wang VS computers, call 1-800-225-9254. Or write to: Wang Laboratories, Inc., Business Executive Center, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

WANG
The Office Automation Computer People.
DP BUDGET SURVEY

(Continued from Page 5)

Most managers, about 60%, won't hire personnel without formal DP training. But the majority of those who do hire novices find them to be effective personnel. "Given a little bit of time to learn, they become very effective," said David Sheppard, senior vice-president of DP services with the Boston Co., a financial services company in Massachusetts.

More than 60% of the managers have appropriated funds for training, and such funds average 2.53% of the total budget among the 25 managers who were able to pinpoint the figures.

In a slight dip from last year's 50-50 ratio, the managers reported their programmers spend an average of 45.3% on maintenance work and the rest on new development.

Programmers spend more than 60% of their time on maintenance at 20 of the 49 shops that were surveyed. Three managers reported they employ separate teams of programmers for maintenance and development; one of those said the programmers rotate between maintenance and development.

Vendors will be pleased with one aspect of the survey: 80% of the managers plan to purchase new software, and slightly more than 70% expect to buy additional hardware and peripherals.

Ten managers reported they will be purchasing various types of financial applications packages such as accounts receivable, general ledger and the like; seven will purchase data base management systems; five will be purchasing packages to run under IBM's MVS operating system; three will purchase fourth-generation software; and three will purchase applications generators. Only two managers expect to purchase micro-to-mainframe linkage packages.

IBM will be the big winner in the hardware area, with 10 IBM 3081s (nine at one shop alone), three 3083s, two 4300 series machines, three System/36s and one Series/1 in the managers' shopping lists. One shop plans to buy seven of Tandem Computers, Inc.'s NonStop II or 754 units, and several plan purchases of minicomputers and micros.

Purchase and lease of hardware, along with service and maintenance, will cost DP shops an average 19.7% of their budgets this year, down from last year's 32%.

Software costs, however, will chew up a far greater chunk of the 1984 budget than they did in 1983. Reflecting perhaps the large number of managers purchasing new packages this year, software costs will average about 19.6% of the total budget, compared with only 10% in 1983.

Overall, half of the managers said their greatest cost increase this year will be in the area of salaries; 28.5% said hardware and 22.5% indicated software will go up the most (some managers picked more than one area, accounting for the figures adding up to more than 100%).

'Seven managers said their greatest concern [in 1984] will be to reduce backlog, and another five said their concern is to improve efforts to make information available to the end user.'

Three managers said their greatest concern will be in the purchase of outside consulting services. Asked to list their concerns as department heads for this year, the managers listed a wide variety.

Seven managers said their greatest concern will be to reduce backlog, and another five said their concern is to improve efforts to make information available to the end user.

Six managers said they are most concerned with supporting corporate goals, and five said increasing productivity tops their list. Five managers mentioned personnel; four are concerned with micro proliferation and micro-to-mainframe communications.

Are you managing your hardware or is your hardware managing you?

Use ABR Archive and Superscratch

Automatic archiving of data sets. ABR, performing the ARCHIVE function, will backup, scratch, and uncatalog any data set that has not been referenced for a user-determined time period. Users can also request archiving of their data sets by control statements or remote queue. ABR will record these data sets in the ARCHIVE control file. Inactive data sets can be archived, freeing the disk space for more productive use.

FDR- Automatic Backup & Recovery
...The Fastest DASD Management System

Available for IBM OS/VS & MVS
90 Day Free Trial

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201-777-1040

(415) 461-4760
PO Box Fusion Mill Valley, CA 94942 Telex 176099 FUSION
The spread of microcomputers and word processors through the offices of Fortune 1,000 corporations has forced the management information systems (MIS) chief to walk a tightrope.

Beneath lies annihilation — the loss of power within the corporation, even the loss of a job. On the other side lie enhanced stature and leverage, a more important role within the corporation. Whether he makes it across is almost entirely up to him.

Office automation has sparked a trend within America's largest corporations toward computer decision making by consensus or committee. There is nothing radical in that. Corporations live and breathe by committee.

But in the past, it was always the MIS chief who decided how the corporation was going to automate its information processing functions. Suddenly the MIS director finds he can no longer act alone.

"When it comes to general planning, equipment selection, vendor selection and implementation strategies, it is no longer clear that the MIS director has carte blanche," according to Tom Willmott of International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm.

"MIS decisions were once restricted entirely to the data processing department. Administration department heads would choose things like PBX [private branch exchanges]. "MIS decisions were once restricted entirely to the data processing department. Administration department heads would choose things like PBX [private branch exchanges]."

"Now the MIS director may be involved in office automation, but the president of the company has his finger in the pie, too. No longer is it 'MIS director, write a check,'" Willmott maintained.

Why has office automation sparked this trend? Probably because it got its start outside the data processing department, in the administrative offices of the corporation.

As Susan Roper, manager of office automation for Hughes Aircraft, put it, "More and more individuals are saying they want that tool." They aren't walking down the hall to the DP department for help, that is; they are demanding the resources for solving their own problems themselves.

What has resulted is a proliferation of microcomputers throughout many corporations. Rather than waiting for the MIS chief to get around to them, department heads are going out and buying machines for their personnel.

(Continued on Page 10)
One database management system provides an Automatic System Facility for system development: IDMS/R. Fourth generation languages, though excellent productivity tools, only address part of the system development task — namely, steps three and four as shown above. IDMS/R with Automatic System Facility, however, automates all of the steps necessary to develop systems. All you do is specify the data. The Automatic System Facility dynamically builds the system. It defines the database; creates screen formats; develops the applications; links the definition, screen and application together; then documents the system.

One DBMS using a powerful system development facility does it all. And does it all automatically.

For more information on this facility, to attend a seminar or for a demonstration call (617) 329-7700.
COMPUTERWORLD FORECAST '84

MANAGEMENT BY CONSENSUS

Joseph E. Izzo of the JIA Management Group pointed out that in 1979 only 5% of the computers installed in U.S. companies were outside the control of the data processing department. This year the number is gauged at between 30% and 35%.

"When the [Apple Computer, Inc.] Apples came out, everybody wanted one. They became a sort of de facto standard. Now the same thing is happening with the IBM [Personal Computer]. We have to race just to keep up," said Jim Stockwell, manager of data processing at Teledyne, Inc.

Of course, as soon as one brand of computer is installed in one department and another brand in another department, the problem of incompatibility rears its ugly head. In order to stave off incompatibility woes before they arise, many firms are beginning to appoint committees to draw up plans for corporationwide office automation.

The committees are not a welcome sight; no one in American business wants to serve on yet another committee; but they became necessary when it grew clear that DP departments did not have the power to enforce compatibility requirements.

"We have no centralized control. [Other departments] don't necessarily have to come to us" before buying microcomputers, Roper said.

Indeed, a good many American firms are "highly decentralized," split up into "individual business units with their own business requirements," as Anthony Pizzelanti, vice-president for information systems at the Macmillan Publishing Co., pointed out.

Central Committee

In these firms, a central committee — often disguised under the gentler sobriquet "Office Automation Task Force" — is the only way to keep track of and have a semblance of control over what is happening in the various corporate departments.

The committee may include top-level executives. "I expect senior management to get more attuned to the process. It's inevitable anyway," Pizzelanti said.

The involvement of top-level execs is inevitable because office automation is something that interests them, whereas data processing seems alien, according to Teledyne's Stockwell.

What is more, top-level executive involvement is welcome to many MIS directors because it relieves them of the responsibility of judging other department heads' equipment requests.

"Not Police Force"

"The MIS group is not a police force. I don't see it as our role to go out and see if [other departments] need the productivity gains they say they'll be able to achieve with office automation," — Raymond Priore, vice-president of systems and information processing at Consolidated Edison of New York.

An Office Automation Task Force also prevents other departments from feeling as if strange machines, foreign procedures and unobtainable productivity goals have been foisted upon them.

"It's a way of ensuring that the right constituency gets involved in decision making," according to Raymond L. Boggs of the Venture Development Corp.
Thus the task force is a sort of users group. And some firms, in fact, have set up a variety of small, in-house users groups rather than a single central committee and have decided to permit a controlled proliferation of small systems, as long as there is no overlap between departments with incompatible machinery.

In any case, the task force or users group method of decision making puts the burden of proof squarely upon the user for justifying his need for automated office equipment.

"It's the user's requirement, so he should be the one to have to justify it to the corporation. Not that I couldn't participate in the justification process. But I don't see that as my role," Priore contended.

**Added Benefit**

Placing the onus for justification upon the user has the additional benefit — from the MIS director's perspective — of awakening department managers to the cost and implementation difficulties that are involved in a new system.

As Roper pointed out, involving users in the acquisition process scales down their expectations and makes them more sensitive to everything that goes into choosing and starting up a system.

"If they are not involved in the acquisition process, they could end up wasting more time with a personal computer than they save," Roper said.

**MIS Chief's Role**

But what of the MIS chief's role in all these changes? Will the increased involvement of top-level execs in computers decrease his power within the corporation? Or will the involvement of users in computer acquisition increase their dependence on him and so enhance his standing in the firm?

"It all depends on the character of the MIS manager," Boggs said.

"If he is really concerned with how the equipment is going to be used on a day-to-day basis, then he has a future. But if he is technologically driven, he is vulnerable to being co-opted."

— Raymond L. Boggs, Venture Development Corp.

As Roper pointed out, the MIS managers are the ones to provide training and guidance. As Teledyne's Stockwell explained, as long as there is a need for technical advice, there will always be a need for MIS directors. Those who fear a reduction of their power as executives learn more about computers have already had their power reduced, Izzo said.

"The more executives know, the more powerful he [the MIS chief] should be. That's where his greatest power will come from. As executives become [computer] literate, he has the chance to become a leader," Izzo said.

Perhaps the greatest challenge, however, will be not to the MIS director himself but to the data processing department as it is known today.

As more and more users become adept with office automation, they may begin to infringe upon the inner computer sanctums. And there may evolve a new organization within the American corporation — the Office of Computer Technology.

Computerworld has news for you.

**Microcomputer News.**

Beginning with your January 9th issue of Computerworld, you'll get a new special section in every issue. A section completely devoted to microcomputers in the corporate environment. And if that's your environment — to work in; to consult to; to supply — then you're going to look forward to this section every week.

**You'll get the products . . .**

You'll get useful information on all single- and multi-user microcomputer systems with commercial applications — and micro peripherals, boards and add-ons — from the angle of the corporate user. And you'll get news on those business micro software packages designed for corporate micro users in large organizations. And that's just the product coverage.

. . . and the pundits.

You also can look forward to hearing regularly from guest columnists and industry experts on the trends, the technology, and the strategies you need to keep up with the microcomputer marketplace.
Traditionally one of the most underbudgeted items in data processing, DP training needs have grown beyond the traditional technical courses offered to help departmental staff keep up with the latest hardware and software innovations. Today, because of the growing corporate reliance on the management information systems (MIS) function and the onslaught of end-user computing, a new dimension to training has been created — one that imbues everyone in the DP department, from the vice-president of information systems to the programmer, with a business orientation.

An understanding of business in general — and the specific company’s business in particular — bodes well for DP professionals who can expect to broaden or lengthen their career paths by taking steps to become computer-literate. In an attempt to determine the role of MIS in relation to the needs of the corporate world, Computerworld recently interviewed five high-level MIS executives employed in industries that represent some of the largest users of information processing. The professionals interviewed included:

- From the retailing industry, Anthony M. Grybowski, manager, Systems & Data Processing, Federated Department Stores, Ohio. Grybowski holds a B.S. in accounting and an executive degree in business data processing.
- From the manufacturing and services sector, Donald J. Marino, director of Management Information Systems at Bendix Corp. in New York. Marino, who earned a B.S. in business administration, worked 10 to 12 years in product scheduling before spending the last 20 years in systems analysis and systems management.
- From the transportation industry, Robert Forstrom, vice-president of Information Systems for The Bekins Co. in California. He has a B.A. and a master’s degree in chemical engineering. Forstrom began his DP career as a systems programming manager 20 years ago.
- From the diversified financial area, Edward Huntington, assistant vice-president/Equipment, Finance Data Center, Citicorp Industrial Credit in New York. Huntington, who concentrated in computer science in college, has been in DP for 22 years.
- From the commercial banking sector, H. Alfred Colby, senior vice-president of Information Services, John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Co., Boston. He has a B.S. in economics and worked on systems analysis and managed projects in the user community before being promoted to his current position.

Broadening the Perspective

By Patricia Keefe

Is it important for management information systems managers to broaden their perspectives and skills beyond the narrow technical realm of DP? If so, why?

Grybowski: Absolutely. The MIS director has to respond to the business that the organization is in and the DP business. In order to do so,

he must be involved in all aspects of the company, such as marketing and manufacturing, to get a feel for the business and to implement priorities with upper level management.

MIS executives need to be more aware of corporate goals so they can contribute a bit better to the bottom line. In other words, MIS directors should not operate in a vacuum.

Marino: There’s no question that much of the black eye given MIS in the press — some of it well deserved — is created by the fact that [MIS has] taken technicians and made them managers instead of taking managers and teaching them technical abilities. All of my managers are business-oriented. At Bendix [Corp.], now Allied [Corp.], we have a kind of top-down, bottom-up structure where our strategies and
objectives are business-oriented and need MIS support to make those objectives come true.

Forstrom: Yes, it is advantageous from the point of view of the [chief executive officer] and officers of the board. In their view, the MIS top executive should be a manager, and this would require him to have broader skills. As a part of my strategic planning for the company, I am expected not only to contribute technical solutions to corporate problems, but also to contribute ideas from a business standpoint. Subsidiary presidents say I should have broader skills. As a manager, and this would require them to understand technical solutions to the business problems that they have.

I have found that users do not understand how to apply technology to business, so they expect DP to understand their problems, such as in operations, marketing and business.

Huntington: It is important to have an idea of what’s going on in the world around him, especially in application or user areas, that he cannot perform his job properly. He must be able to understand the needs of the user community.

Colby: It is important to have business skills in addition to having good managerial skills for my professional and technical people, especially at senior levels, where they are bringing up to get much more involved in the business the company is in.

Does the need for an ability to look at the overall business picture apply to your technical staff as well as to you?

Grybowski: I believe it is essential that they get some background in accounting, marketing and psychology. When they get involved in applications, people can do a better job if they have an understanding of the users’ requirements.

Marino: My own background is 20 years in DP and an additional 12 years in an operational production environment. Many of my supervisors, and especially my systems analysts, were brought in from user groups to be trained as MIS people.

We cross-pollinate. We have a systems analyst, teaches them DP and then sends them back to their respective departments to help us.

Forstrom: Partly yes and partly no. Some people need both, such as systems analysts and programmers. I have found that business programmers don’t necessarily have to understand the implementation of what they do.

Huntington: I like my systems programmer management and operations management to know what is happening in the world outside hardware. If they approach applications with tunnel vision, they will not be as receptive to user needs and problems.

Colby: There is room for both technically oriented and business-oriented data processing staff. We need more than ever good technical people — next year we expect to experience growth of 15 to 20%. In some cases, there is no need for good technical people to be involved or to know about business plans. On the other hand, as we are called upon more and more to help end users, it becomes important to understand their business.

How are you handling business-oriented training for your technical staff members?

Grybowksi: Our main way is to offer a tuition refund program and to encourage staff to attend evening classes. If they have a computer science degree, we recommend that they attend business classes, such as marketing or accounting. If they have a broad background in college, we try to expand them further, rotating them on different systems, such as marketing, manufacturing and accounting.

We use a combination of training methods. We do have manuals, which we supplement with on-the-job training. The quickest way to learn is probably to use manuals and team the person up with a more experienced staff member to get to accustomed to the particular job, then turn the job over to him and see how he does.

Marino: Since 1975 we have had an account with a company called Advanced Systems, Inc. in Chicago. We are a big user of its audiovisual devices. We started actually structuring the training program for systems analysis courses several years ago using its media. We put a lot of our systems analysts, programmers and technical people

(Continued on Page 14)
(Continued from Page 18) through those courses. We have staff meetings weekly, where all the higher level technicians sit in and describe their weekly activities, and I describe what's going on in the business world.

At my level, in this division, I report directly to the vice-president and general manager on the staff level with the other directors of the various functions. In addition to conventional systems programming and computer operations, I have a software and education group with a supervisor of education whose basic responsibility is to control the education of the 70-some people who work for me.

We also support highly professional organizations, such as the Data Processing Management Association and [the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.]. This program allows [technical employees] to go back to college to finish degrees or further their education — and it does not have to be computer science — and the company pays for it.

Forstrom: We provide some on-the-job training and education. We get people to spend time with the business people as much as possible. We encourage people to take diversity-level business classes, such as MBA or advanced-degree courses. We also provide in-house, video-assisted training.

Buntington: We have almost daily meetings with the user community to discuss how we can change things. It's an open dialogue where they can discuss problems they have, or perceive to have, with the DP center and address them and bring them out in the open.

We are primarily an IBM shop, and we send staff to IBM schools. Also, two members of the staff attend school at night in the computer science field. We also send operations managers to various IBM seminars for an exchange of ideas, to see what's new in equipment.

Many user departments hold seminars, which we attend when time permits. Unfortunately, that's not too frequently.

Colby: We talk about it some, of course. There are a number of professional [insurance] organizations that provide courses, such as the Life Office Management Association [Loma] and Charter Life Underwriters. The company pays for the Loma courses, subsidizes the books and provides a bonus upon passing each of the nine exams in the series.

We also have some insurance-related courses run by the personnel department. And we have a regular education center with its own entry-level courses and a couple dozen higher level courses.

In a more important way, we rotate assignments. We have a couple dozen people out at the moment, rotated out in user areas. This includes systems and management people who typically work an assignment for one to two years. They are dedicated to systems analysis and specification development of the user department, for example. In return, we'll take users into our area. Some users are in management jobs, such as systems management and directors.

In the growth of end-user computing a major force behind the move toward general business education for technical staff members?

Grybowski: In some companies, end-user computing may force it, but in our particular company, we've always been user-oriented, and we've always gone the extra step, in fact, to keep him happy. Most of our end users are in the engineering and technical [research and development] areas. There is some demand to hint that there will be more growth in [end-user computing].

Marine: We've got a whole sales effort whose sole purpose is to introduce computing to the world outside of MIS. And to do that, it's kind of an information management concept, however, it's not that formal. We have a huge network of 300 CRTs that we are making available to users, including a variety of software products and applications and about eight personal computers in a few strategic areas. We are trying to develop a strategy for personal computing. I really don't see a lot of impact here, because a lot of my MIS people are going for additional education anyway.

Forstrom: We have a need to work with and assist a broad range of users on everything from the information center idea to personal computer ideas. The staff is assigned to do that. To a degree, although I don't know if it has a significant impact, it has caused a few people to have to understand business. Generally, staff systems analysts understand it anyway.

Buntington: We are just embarking on an office automation project where we are placing micros on 75% of the desks in the division — that is just starting up. Only the first 25 computers have arrived, and they are being installed on a top-down basis. I suspect this will highlight the need for a business orientation, although as of yet we are not feeling any impact.

Colby: End-user computing is growing in leaps and bounds here. We have an information center with a couple hundred users, and it's growing at 100% a year. We find we are being called upon more and more to support this, to provide training and advice. Strangely, it has not adversely impacted the traditional central operations.
What's Hot in Chip Technology

Digital Equipment Corp. last summer invested $26 million in Trilogy Ltd., a company promising to bring wafer technology to the computer industry [CW, Aug. 8]. Promising high reliability, wafer technology places all circuitry on a single 2½ sq-in. wafer instead of wiring hundreds of individual chips to boards. "We always talk about high tech, but this is an order of magnitude higher than high tech," according to David Dell, director of research services at the Diebold Group in New York.

Perhaps another few orders of magnitude higher than wafer technology is the biochip — the computer industry's attempt to turn living organisms into microchips. Some predictions call for a reduction in size by 500 times from current silicon chips, but others say the chips could be 80 years in the making.

Biochips are made from existing biosystems, such as large protein molecules, to produce electronic circuits and switches or by synthesizing an electron-trained molecule from scratch. Suspiciously close to reproducing the human brain, biochips would prove a boon because "the processing capacity of your brain is more dense than any chip," according to Kenneth Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development, Inc. (IRD), a Norwalk, Conn.-based market research firm.

(Continued on Page 16)
The immediate future of processors... enough to support some 100 micro-developers. The question still weighs... (Continued from Page 15)

What's Hot in Systems
There are 675 micro hardware manufacturers, according to IRD. The microcomputer has hit the industry with a force strong enough to support some 100 microcomputer publications and employ countless third-party software developers. The question still weighing heavy on everyone's mind is:

What's Not Hot
Adam Osborne will tell you — 5-in. display screens can be hazardous to your health. While his computer's peephole display screen wasn't the only reason his company filed for protection under the Chapter 11 bankruptcy statute [CW, Sept. 19], it didn't help.

What's Hot in Storage Technology
Bosomworth's 5-in. disk storage system can store the entire Encyclopedia Britannica if necessary. Optical disks grew out of the entertainment industry's marketing of movies to the home and, as a result, can store images as well as digital information.

While there are numerous applications for document storage already in place today, 1984 could well see a boom in erasable optical disks that are interchangeable with magnetic disk drives. "If there's a breakthrough in cost for erasable disks, they'll naturally take off," according to Hank Koenig, director of futures research for the Los Angeles-based Security Pacific Bank.

Vertical recording technology strives to stand magnetic bits of information on end instead of side by side on a disk as they are today. According to Diebold's Dell, this would have a compacting effect, leading to 4 billion bytes on a single disk by 1986 and 15 billion bytes on a disk by 1990. "They wouldn't...
look a hell of a lot different, but there would be 100 times the density of information," Dell said.

**What's Not Hot**

Last year at this time, microcomputer users were barraged with multiple sizes in disk drive offerings, and many wondered which one would end up being the standard. Now, it looks like the use of 8-in. disk drives and 3½-in. disk drives will not reach widespread use in the microcomputer market. With even advanced micros such as the Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa settling on 5-in. drives, the micro market has at least one standard by which to live.

**What's Hot in Memory**

"Nonvolatile" will be the name of the memory game next year, and the winner in the portable terminal and computer market will remain Cmos. Currently featured in notebook computers from Radio Shack, Epson America, Inc. and NEC Information Systems, Inc., Cmos allows internal memory to remain intact with a power source as small as four AA batteries. "The price is coming down and will continue to drop by 40% per year," Dell predicted of Cmos.

**What's Not Hot**

A clear parallel to Cmos is magnetic bubble memory, which utilizes no power source at all to maintain memory, but instead relies on magnetic bits to line up in rows after the power source is shut down. What's the problem with magnetic bubble? Its high price tag has not captured the support of many vendors, and a lack of vendor support has lead to a continued high price tag.

**What's Hot in Software**

"People in the home and in business don't have the time to fool around with software," Koehn said, so windowing capability and integrated software packages are among the hottest items in software.

Introduced by Xerox Corp. in its office automation workstation, the Star, windows allow the user to treat the computer screen like a desktop where various files can remain open simultaneously. Third-party software houses such as Visi-corp have developed windowing for the IBM Personal Computer, and the Apple Macintosh (when introduced in January) is predicted to feature similar windowing to the company's Lisa.

Keeping the users' needs in mind, integrated software — such as that found in Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, Sperry Corp.'s Speritylink office system and DEC's All-in-One software — allows users to transfer data, text and graphics easily from one file to another. If Comdex/Fall '83's 20 introductions of integrated packages is any indication, this type of software will remain popular throughout the next year (CW, Dec. 6).

**What's Not Hot**

With integrated software and powerful data processing available for under $10,000 with a microcomputer, hooking up a dumb terminal to a remote host in a time-sharing configuration has become less and less necessary. "The next five years will see an almost total disappearance of the raw computer utility concept," Ed Mets, senior vice-president at Input, Inc., told Computerworld last September.

**ELECTRONIC MAIL UNDER CICS**

**Streamline Communications Reduce WATS, Fax, Telex and Express Mail Charges**

Some of the major features of SYSM® include:
- Easy to use
- 327X/328X support
- Dial-up TTY support
- Simple commands
- Menu driven
- In/out baskets
- Broadcast to groups
- Forward with comments
- Full security
- DOS, VS1, MVS, CICS

Here's two good reasons why you should call today:
- 30-day free trial
- Site license

$12,000 DOS
$14,000 OS

CALL: (208) 377-0336

H&W Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 4785, Boise, Idaho 83711-4785

H&W Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 4785, Boise, Idaho 83711-4785
WHAT’S HOT AND WHAT’S NOT

Visicorp’s Vision is one of the hot windowing packages.

(Continued from Page 17)

achieved through existing telephone wiring.

Nonblocking "allows one port access to every other port," according to Edward Horrell, president of Mitchell & Horrell, Inc. "Now that data is on the line as well as voice, nonblocking is important because data can’t tolerate the delays that voice can."

Industry pundit Dixon Doll, president of the DMW Group, Inc., predicted that "every vendor planning to offer voice and data switching will commit to nonblocking."

What’s Not Hot

There is no shortage of reasons why video teleconferencing is not taking off as was once expected. While teleconferencing was predicted to cut travel expenditures by allowing video meetings to take place over data lines, the unfamiliarity of the technology seems to be too much of a hindrance.

"We have a lot to learn about how people interact," Koehn said. "People become controlled, and there’s less friendly banter with videoconferencing. There’s also a lot of nonverbal signaling going on that isn’t picked up through teleconferencing."

What’s Hot in Computer Crime

The movie War Games did more for the reputation of computer hackers than any teenage whiz kid could have in his best system-cracking days. The media jumped on almost every prosecution — including the 414s and the Wizard of Arpanet — with an unusual fervor [CW, Sept. 12]. Why the sudden interest in hackers? If these kids can crack these systems, perhaps computers are not so threatening to the public after all.

What’s Not Hot

For the sixth year in a row, the U.S. Congress has failed to act on a federal computer crime bill that would make the misuse and abuse of computers a federal crime. While Rep. Bill Nelson (D-Fla.) vowed at the start of the congressional session to push through the controversial H.R. 1092, the bill never got any further than subcommittee hearings [CW, Nov. 28].

FOR A FREE CATALOG, PLEASE SEND IN THE FORM BELOW

DIGITAL CONSULTING ASSOCIATES, INC.
339 Salem Street
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-4850

Name

Title

Company

Division/Branch

Street

City State Zip

Phone Number

Take a Bite Out of Crime

Write to McGruff, Crime Prevention Coalition, 20 Banta Place, Hackensack, NJ 07601, for lots of information on Crime Prevention.

Ad produced by The Advertising Council, Inc.
The sometimes sweet, sometimes stormy romance between big business and small computers is entering a new phase in its evolution—a development that confronts management information systems (MIS) directors with significant management and technological issues as they look ahead to 1984.

Only a few years ago, the question that dominated conversations among prospective buyers of commercial personal computers went as follows: Are microcomputers just a passing fancy, mesmerizing but hopelessly impractical playthings, or will they take their place alongside other business machines in large corporations and prove their mettle in serious, demanding applications?

Since then, the question has been answered with resounding finality. What began between big business and personal computers as a harmless flirtation and progressed into casual courtship has blossomed into a passionate love affair and is now hurtling inexorably toward engagement and a rendezvous at the altar. At the least, the pair is already openly cohabiting, as evidenced by the growing list of Fortune 1,000 companies where personal computers are invading work places by the hundreds and thousands.

But today, the focus of concern in the big business-personal computer relationship is beginning to shift to a second, perhaps even more urgent, question: Will the union work? More importantly, will the once-promising marriage ultimately prove a mismatch, leaving both sides permanently scarred and plunging them into discord?

The answers to the above questions may take years to fully reveal themselves, although some tantalizing clues have already begun to emerge and no doubt will continue to do so as 1984 progresses.

In the meantime, opinion on the subject remains sharply divided. Some industry observers—including Dr. Lew Glendenning, director of information systems research at San Jose, Calif.-based Strategic, Inc.—view the future of business microcomputing fairly optimistically. Citing the results of his own company's recent market research, Glendenning credits personal computers with already having cut large companies' costs, boosted worker efficiency and productivity and won "strong [user] support." He also cites fresh research findings to support the frequent vendor claim that

(Continued on Page 20)
Stein, who bases his opinions on his own firm's recent experiences with 1,000 networked IBM Personal Computers. "Many of the programs that [corporate computing departments] have never gotten around to developing are small and personal and are the sort of thing that end users can frequently do themselves," he said. "So if they have the right hardware and software tools at their disposal, users will be able to ease the application backlog because they know the subject matter in question much better than any programmer or systems analyst."

Not everyone, however, views the future relationship between large corporations and personal computers quite so rosy. One such skeptic is independent DP consultant Gopal Kapur, who foresees an impending information systems crisis unless big businesses significantly improve management techniques.

For years, Kapur said, most large user organizations have woefully neglected to impose strict standards and sound management procedures on their in-house software development operations. The unfortunate result has been a proliferation of programming projects that all too often exceed their budgets, miss their implementation deadlines and produce systems that either reek with errors or fail to work as intended.

Although the absence of standards and effective management procedures may be the hard-to-tell, the situation offers at least one minor consolation: Because programs until recently were written exclusively on mainframes, with all their inherent inefficiencies, system-related catastrophes could usually be counted on to develop at a reasonably sedate pace. But with the recent proliferation of micros, the speed with which applications or data can go seriously awry has been dangerously accelerated.

"It's a little like having a berserk person running around inside your organization," Kapur said. "If you give the person a baseball bat, he could hurt a lot of people. But think how much more harm would be done if you put the same individual a machine gun."

Thus, in the absence of careful control over software-development activities, personal computers threaten to aggravate greatly the very problems they were expressly designed to solve.

The mass importation of microcomputers into the big business arena may also stimulate a rather potentially harmful trend—an increased willingness by nontechnical end users to "decouple" themselves from their corporate MIS organizations, Kapur said. After years of abuse and neglect at the hands of their DPer's, many users are increasingly looking to micros as their deliverance.

Another personal computer problem that will grow in importance during the coming year is the issue of end-user training, which many corporations thus far have sorely neglected, according to Aaron Goldberg, research manager for International Data Corp. of Framingham, Mass.
Attention:
Data base administrators
IMS-DL/I programmers
SAS users

SAS/IMS-DL/I saves you time

Replace your lengthy COBOL, PL/I, or assembler
programs with SAS/IMS-DL/I, a high-level programming
language for accessing and maintaining DL/I data bases.

Data base administrators: With SAS/IMS-DL/I, you
can test many structures as you design or modify a data base
Use SAS/IMS-DL/I to build test data bases, prevent data
bases from one structure to another, rearrange fields
within segments, verify DL/I call sequences, and program
specifications and correct data in existing data bases.

IMS-DL/I programmers: Implement batch IMS-DL/I
applications, data base maintenance programs, or data
report programs—data base maintenance programs or data
report programs—with SAS/IMS-DL/I. Use IMS-DL/I
logging to insure data base integrity and recoverability.

SAS users: Write SAS/IMS-DL/I
programs to extract data directly
from DL/I data bases without an
IMS programmer.

SAS/IMS-DL/I—the kind of powerful time-saver you've
come to expect from SAS Institute.

NZ 31525.
Will Apple Steal IBM's Micro Mart Thunder?

By Tom Henkel

IBM's success — and Apple's lack of it — is a classic case of good product marketing over bad.

According to Killen, Apple made an incredible blunder when it announced the Lisa, a processor that originally cost about $10,000 (it now costs about $8,000). Current Apple users could not upgrade to the Lisa, and new users were hesitant to invest in a machine that did not offer IBM compatibility, he explained.

WHEN YOU'RE READY
OUR PC PLUS KIT
WILL BE WAITING

When you're ready to boost your storage capacity from 640K to 10mb without boosting power and without eating up desk-top space, our internal PC PLUS kit will just be a phone call away.

Waiting to give you all the capacity of the XT at a price that saves you hundreds of dollars compared to the cost of trading up.

The DSS PC PLUS kit uses a half-height 10mb Winchester disk drive that gives you all the benefits of Winchester technology — increased data integrity, faster access — without taxing the power supply. It also includes a Winchester disk controller that is IBM formatted.

The DSS PC PLUS kit presents the storage solution you need now.

What are your data storage needs? At DSS, we do much more than sell components. We create solutions.

The DSS PC PLUS kit includes:

- 10mb half-height Winchester disk drive
- DSS Controller
- Full height front bezel
- Mounting hardware
- Cables

Features and Benefits

- Increased capacity
- Increased access time
- Upgradability
- No additional power requirements
- Enhanced cooling
- One board controller solution
- Operates with 1.25 MS-DOS through 4.0 MS-DOS
- Internal upgrade
- 10mb half-height Winchester = 1/2 floppy
- Increased data integrity

Retail price: $2250

from the dealer nearest you
Micro-Mainframe Links

Making the Connection

By Paul Gillin

The wait is almost over. The micro-mainframe link — the great software buzzword of 1983 — is set to become a widespread reality in 1984. Rarely has a single software technology so captured the attention of the computer industry. And probably never before has a largely unavailable technology been the subject of so much anticipation and speculation.

The micro-mainframe link was the subject of dozens of product announcements in 1983 by companies that included four of the top five independent packaged software vendors and both of the leading makers of microcomputer spreadsheet packages. However, with most of the products not scheduled to be available until early 1984, the opportunity to evaluate the various approaches has not yet been realized.

The clamor for such products is not surprising. The 1982 installed base of 1.6 million microcomputers in corporate environments is expected to grow to more than 19 million by 1985, according to International Data Corp. (IDC), the Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm.

The user demand for access to business data has sent DP managers scurrying to find any way to tie micros into their corporate mainframes. International Resource Development, Inc. (IRD), located in Norwalk, Conn., predicts that users will spend more than $500 million on micro-mainframe communications in 1984 [CW, Dec. 5]. An IRD study found that nine out of 10 Fortune 500 companies surveyed were either implementing or seriously studying programs in this area.

So far, the demand for link products has outstripped the ability of most vendors to respond with technically sophisticated offerings. The links announced this year have taken nearly as many forms as the vendors offering them. And while many claims have been made, relatively few products have actually been delivered. Those that have been unveiled are only a first step in what observers believe will be a flood of very sophisticated links that will become available over the next few years.

The end result may be a shakeout (Continued on Page 25)
SWIG
SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

THE LARGEST PAID MEMBERSHIP PROGRAMMERS GUILD - OVER 5,000 MEMBERS WORLDWIDE!!

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FOR SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE #

• CLASSIFICATION:

□ NOVICE □ BEGINNER TO ADVANCED
□ ADVANCED WITH ON THE JOB EXPERIENCE □ RESEARCH/SCIENTIST

• WHAT EQUIPMENT DO YOU HAVE EXPERIENCE WITH &/OR ACCESS TO &/OR PLAN TO BUY?

□ MAINFRAME □ MINI □ MICRO □ DESIGN/R&D
□ COMMODORE □ RADIO SHACK □ ATARI □ OSBORNE
□ TIMEX/SINCLAIR □ NORTH STAR □ HEWLETT PACKARD
□ OTHER

• AREAS OF INTEREST:

□ DATA PROCESSING □ BUSINESS APPLICATIONS □ GRAPHICS
□ LEGAL □ VOICE □ MEDICAL □ APPLIANCE (HOME) CONTROL
□ ROBOTICS □ GAMES □ MUSIC □ R&D □ OTHER

• MEMBERSHIP ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES OF INTEREST:

READ THE LIST ON THE LEFT AND CIRCLE THE NUMBERS BELOW THAT APPLY.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

□ I HAVE ENCLOSED $20 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE □ CK □ MO
(MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO: SWIG)

RETURN TO: SWIG
P.O. BOX 87
STONY POINT, NEW YORK 10980
(914) 354-5585

SWIG © SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

(Continued from Page 23)

in the market for micro-mainframe links that could serve to offset the vendors whose technology does not offer significant added value over and above the early "vanilla" links, which were essentially terminal emulators.

But despite the problems that lurk down the road, those vendors who delivered links this year have found them enormously successful.

Management Science America, Inc. (MSA), which was the first mainframe software vendor to enter the market when it introduced its Peachlink in December 1982, attributed more than $5 million in combined mainframe and micro software sales directly to the link's introduction.

McCormack & Dodge Corp., which began delivering its PC Link product in July, has chalked up more than $2 million in sales of its link alone.

"Many users are buying our product without even looking at it," commented Robert Weiler, McCormack & Dodge's vice-president of marketing. "They buy it because they like our company, and I'm sure the same applies to MSA."

Stamp of Approval

As in the personal computer market, it was IBM that legitimized the micro-mainframe link concept this year with its October announcement of the 3270-PC and the Personal Computer XT/370.

The 3270-PC, which is the more end-user-oriented of the two products, offers the ability to run concurrent applications from multiple mainframes in a terminal emulation mode using windowing techniques.

David Ferris, chairman of Ferrin Corp., a San Francisco-based personal computing support firm, called the IBM 3270-PC "numerically the much more important announcement. Large companies have been holding off on IBM 3270 purchases and getting terminal emulators instead. But a lot of them would prefer to wait and buy that emulation directly from IBM."

The two announcements "have echoes that will be with us for a long time," added Thomas O'Flaherty, a principal consultant with Input, Inc. in Saddle Brook, N.J.

In addition to establishing itself as a vendor of a full line of communicating hardware, IBM has set a bar over which all other competitors must leap, O'Fla-

herty said. "This will have vendors worried because they'll always be a couple of steps behind IBM," he stated.

For the moment, however, competitors are welcoming IBM's endorsement of the linkage concept. "IBM is telling us people will want to access mainframe data, so it can't help but improve the market," McCormack & Dodge's Weiler observed.

He believes the link market is beginning to resemble the packaged application software field of the late 1960s, when IBM's endorsement opened the door for independent vendors who provided improved functionality over the Big Blue offerings.

"The key for us," Weller said, "is to stay ahead of IBM technically and to offer attention to the individual customer. That's what made the independents flourish in the first place."

Four Categories

Micro-mainframe connections currently fall into four general categories, according to "Communications Software: Forging the Micro-to-Mainframe Link" from IDC. These include:

• Dumb terminal or terminal emulation, allowing transfer and receipt of data in the host format.
• Information download, in which files are structured and formatted for a specific purpose.
• Active information extraction, in which software

(Continued on Page 26)
(Continued from Page 25) on both host and microcomputer allow the user to select the desired data.

A host of terminal emulation and download products are now available for nearly every large system and most micros. But the major announcements of this year have fallen into the latter two categories, with each vendor offering its own unique capabilities.

MSA's Executive Peachpak II, for example, allows real-time downloading of multiple "mini data bases" on MSA mainframe applications directly into a format that can run on popular microcomputer packages.

### Data Extraction

Visianswer-Answer/DB, a jointly announced product from Informatics General Corp. and Visicorp, allows the IBM Personal Computer to extract data from a variety of different data bases. Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) and Visicorp's Vision-based software integrates Visicorp applications with ADR mainframe products including data base management, decision support, program development and office automation.

Computer Corp. of America's PC-204 offers a transparent user interface and automatic reformatting of mainframe files on the company's Model 204 DBMS to run on Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3. McCormack & Dodge's Interactive PCLink allows real-time uploading of Personal Computer files to update the mainframe data base.

Cullinet Software, Inc.'s Personal Computer System features proprietary IBM Personal Computer software tied to an extracted data base on the mainframe, offering virtual mainframe storage, communication between microcomputers via the extracted data base and an indirect interface to other data base management systems.

"These products give users a broad and diverse range of options from which to choose. Yet some significant shortcomings are already becoming apparent, observers say."

"The most glaring shortcoming is that they're not really out there," observed James B. Rothnie Jr., executive vice-president of Computer Corp. of America. "The shape of the market will be a lot different in 1984, after the users get some experience."

### Satisfied With Less

O'Flaherty noted that despite vendor claims of technically elegant features, most users for the moment will be satisfied with far less. "Many people in DP are frightened of having users roam around in their on-line files, anyway," he said. "Right now the most important features are simple file transfers. We have to walk before we can run."

Mac Lewis, president of Systems Center, Inc. in Irving, Texas, pointed to the reliance of most links on terminal emulation as a fundamental weakness. "Most of the products are using the [Technical Analysis Corp.] Irma board, which allows the [personal computer] to plug via a coaxial cable into an [IBM] 3274 cluster controller," he said. "That limits the mainframe to having to deal with [IBM] 3270 data streams. All they can really transfer effectively is text-type information."

Lewis believes the next major innovation to come down the micro-mainframe pike will be a tie into IBM's Systems Network Architecture to allow loading of entire control blocks including binary data. Such a capability could overcome the problem posed by terminal emulation that requires data to be rekeyed or reformatted in order to fit (Continued on Page 27)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Management Science America, Inc.</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>Applications</th>
<th>Accounting, Human Resources, Manufacturing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cullinet Software, Inc.</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Data Base</td>
<td>OEM, Program Design, Report Generation, Query, Getting into Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Data Research</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Data Base</td>
<td>OEM, Program Design, Report Generation, Query, Getting into Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Computing Co.</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Data Base</td>
<td>Performance Measurement/System Management, Program Support, Data Management, Accounting, Install, Main帧, Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velscorp</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Analysis Tools</td>
<td>Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormack &amp; Dodge</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Program Design</td>
<td>Program Support, Program Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Innovation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Program Design</td>
<td>Program Support, Program Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Independent Packaged Software Vendors Offering Micro-to-Mainframe Links
(Continued from Page 26) into the micro application. It could also allow applications to be exchanged between the micro and mainframe or other micros in object code without the need to recompile at either end, he said.

The IDC report points to the lack of a "universal" link as a potential future stumbling block. "There is no doubt that current announcements are attempts by vendors to preserve/extend/protect their current base of users," the report stated. "How long they will be able to hold out against the development of a truly universal link is open to speculation."

So far, the Informatics/Visicorp product is the only "intelligent" link that attempts to meet that criterion. However, it is limited by the requirement that it run under IBM's IMS/DC teleprocessing monitor. The IBM 3270-PC is also a first step toward providing a link to disparate kinds of data. "The world badly needs a way of addressing various kinds of mainframe organizations," Ferris said.

'Untapped Field'

The micro-mainframe market of the future may evolve into one dominated by IBM or several independents offering a horizontal link to various data bases. "There is an untapped field for generalized links," Rothnie said. It will be complemented by many independents selling links that include intelligent features built around individual packages. "The vendors of applications software, in particular, will have a niche because they can make it very easy for the data base administrator or the user to get at their data," Ferris commented.

Link Products Spur Predictions

As the software industry prepares for the first round of reactions from users of microcomputer-to-mainframe link products, observers are speculating about some of the new issues that may emerge.

Right now, the most important factor is time. With most of the major new link products due to be available within the next three months, users are just preparing to get their feet wet. A look back next year may reveal a new crop of untapped needs and yet another swing in the software market.

"In areas in which a lot of sensitive mainframe information is involved, the physical security of diskettes in the office will be an issue," predicted James B. Rothnie Jr., executive vice-president of Computer Corp. of America. "On a terminal, users see information in a very ephemeral way. They're not used to worrying about these things."

Education and training will become critically important as users start exploring the uncharted territory of the corporate data base, according to Thomas O'Flaherty, a principal consultant at Input, Inc. in Saddle Brook, N.J. "Users now look at MIS [management information systems] through a keyhole, knowing very little about what goes on inside," he said. "We'll see the industry evolve from batch to on-line back to batch again."

More friendly applications will proliferate on microcomputers, with windowing becoming a hot item, predicted Betty Feezor, product manager of the Personal Computer Products Division at Management Science America, Inc. "From a corporate perspective, people will be looking for really superior service from vendors," she said. Security will become an issue, particularly as dial-up access becomes more popular among users, Feezor said. Another concern is that users will want to download too much data at first, highlighting the need for good training from DP.

Local-area networks could be rejuvenated by the micro-mainframe link, noted Robert Weiler, vice-president of marketing at MicroLink & Dodge Corp. "One of the hotter areas will be networking personal computers to each other without going through the mainframe," he forecast.

"Well Help Will You?"

American Red Cross

We'll Help Will You?
Now there's a way to let everyone in your company chip in. AT&T Information Systems, the company whose unparalleled communications heritage has been bringing people together for 100 years, now brings your office together. With state-of-the-art office automation that's designed to get your company moving ahead.

Electronic Document Communications, now available on System 85 and DIMENSION PBX, is an easy-to-learn software application that's hard to beat. Because it integrates your office by letting everyone prepare, send and store documents and messages with the speed and efficiency of a computer. So you can have better access to the right information in the right form at the right time.

Electronic Document Communications can streamline your office in three ways:

Preparing Information—Reduces the time, effort, cost and wasted paper between drafts by electronically creating, editing and formatting documents and messages. "The Composer," a special software feature, checks spelling, grammar, punctuation and usage. EDC even measures whether documents are readable by technical and nontechnical readers.

Moving Information—Speeds documents to many people in different locations simultaneously so they can act decisively. EDC allows you to determine the timing and cost of delivery, and even check to find out when documents were received. Using a password ensures the privacy of your messages.

Managing and Storing Information—Locates documents, and retrieves and evalu-
ates contents quickly and easily with electronic files—while reducing the possibility of losing documents. An electronic "Mailbox" allows you to quickly determine which documents to read first. EDC reduces storing and filing costs with an electronic "Archives" that allows for either short- or long-term storage, and the "Wastebasket" which enables you to permanently delete items after a determined period of time. There's even an electronic "Calendar" that checks personal schedules and arranges mutually convenient meetings.

Not only will all these features help you further integrate your office, Electronic Document Communications is itself just one part of AT&T's line of completely integrated business systems. For state-of-the-art office automation, you can implement EDC in conjunction with other applications software like Message Center/Directory, a call coverage and message system. These office management applications are now available on System 85 and DIMENSION 600 and 2000 systems with the Applications Processor. The result is you'll be able to improve staff productivity at every level and get everybody on board. And as new features are developed in the future, they'll be compatible with your existing equipment.

EDC was developed by Bell Labs systems designers who now work for AT&T Information Systems Laboratories. AT&T Western Electric produces EDC, and AT&T Information Systems will maintain it with comprehensive, conscientious service from the largest service organization in the industry. To find out more, call toll-free 1-800-247-1212, Ext. 879M.

AT&T's Electronic Document Communications: It's part of the integrated office of tomorrow that you can board today.

Information Systems
Why, man, he doth bestride the narrow world like a colossus.
— Cassius in Shakespeare's *Julius Caesar*

A personal computer was absent from both the product agenda and the minds of most key strategists at IBM in 1980. But the following year brought a personal computer announcement; a few machines were shipped by year's end. In 1982, 100,000 personal computers bearing the ubiquitous blue initials left IBM's shipping dock; in 1983, 600,000 machines.

Bill Laberis is senior editor/industry at Computerworld.

In 1984, IBM will own a majority share of an exploding market where 36 months ago it had no product. To do so, IBM unflinchingly shattered a time-honored tradition in allowing outsiders to provide major components and software for its personal computer.

The action sent deep tremors rippling throughout the personal computer market, burying some of IBM's competitors and driving most of the rest to the relative safety of various market niches. But it soon became apparent that, in the personal computer market as throughout every sector of the computer industry, there is no safety.

IBM is leaving no stone unturned in its inexorable quest to control every area where it competes and, thus, control its destiny. Its quick work of the personal computer business yielded positive proof of both its intent and its ability to do so.

What is truly mind-boggling is the magnitude of IBM's mastery over the most vibrant and strategically pivotal sector of the world economy. To put the company's No. 1 position in proper perspective, consider that IBM will earn more profit in 1983 — about $5 billion — than its closest U.S. competitor will realize in total sales.
IBM's maintenance revenues alone will be more than double the total sales of Digital Equipment Corp., which bills itself as the No. 2 computer company. In fact, IBM's revenues from a product it introduced just two years ago, the Personal Computer, are likely to exceed the total sales of its nearest competitor in 1984.

**IBM Dominance**

In short, no industrial company in history has approached the sheer dominance IBM has established over the markets in which it competes. No other company has wielded the power of IBM to legitimate such a broad range of products, methodologies and business practices. And few, if any, large companies have demonstrated IBM's uncanny ability to move so nimbly and quickly, completely re-vamping its organizational structure, manufacturing strategy and product mix, all since 1981.

IBM will continue to play the wind in every sector of the market," said Michael Geran, IBM analyst with E.F. Hutton Corp. in New York. "They call the tune, and everyone else dances."

If it can be said that a mean and lean IBM put on the gloves in 1982, it follows that the company bloodied many noses in 1983 and will likely score major knockouts in the coming year. Companies that carefully chose markets where IBM maintained a low profile will find themselves fighting off Big Blue in their own backyards.

For example, with its 4300 series Glendale machines announced in September [CW, Sept. 19, 1983], IBM is targeting the scientific and engineering applications that heretofore had consumed so many high-end DEC and Data General Corp. superminis. According to Carl Andahl, vice-chairman of Trilogy Ltd., "IBM is now able to provide a very cost-effective, high-performance machine that competes with off-the-shelf technology solutions found in today's superminis."

To complement this drive into the noncommercial market, IBM showed surprising versatility in announcing a significant OEM pact with Computervision Corp., the only company with greater computer-aided design and manufacturing revenues than IBM [CW, Aug. 15, 1983].

**Equity Interest**

Realizing it can't do it all alone, IBM is using others to spearhead thrusts into promising markets. It will use its equity interest (17%) in Rolm Corp. to ensure that it has an IBM-friendly private branch exchange to bring to the automated office. Its equity interest in Intel Corp., which has virtually paid itself in terms of Intel's stock appreciation, ensures IBM a steady supply of Intel's coveted microprocessors. And an IBMer on the boards of both Bolm and Intel will ensure that at least a portion of the companies' development efforts will have a distinctive IBM flavor.

After several years as the defendant in a fruitless antitrust suit brought by the U.S. Justice Department, IBM has taken the offensive in the legal arena. Japan, Inc. will reel for some time to come following the punishment meted out to Hitachi Ltd. for its part in stealing IBM trade secrets.

Mitsubishi Electric Ltd. pleaded no contest in U.S. District Court to settle an industrial espionage case involving IBM software secrets. After being fined a paltry $10,000, Mitsubishi revealed the real damage suffered: It announced it would delay its entry into the Japanese IBM plug-compatible market for a "few" years.

And IBM has warned its biggest competitor in Japan, Fujitsu Ltd., about possible copyright infringement, reportedly buying and analyzing a Fujitsu mainframe to carefully scrutinize the machine for copyright violations.

"It's getting to be a mean, ugly world out there, and it doesn't look like it's going to be quite so much fun anymore," according to William F. Zachmann, vice-president of International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "The junkyard dog is on the loose."
IBM Plug-Compatible Mainframers Fading

They were the "Great White Hope" of the computer industry just a few years ago, carrying to users a promise of liberation from the companies that held the keys to the 370 instruction set. Buoyed by favorable user opinion and led by a cadre of former IBMers, IBM plug-compatible mainframe (PCM) and peripherals makers successfully chewed into IBM's market share on several fronts. Often they did so by offering superior technology at attractive prices.

Tracking the fortunes of the PCMs today is a fairly easy task, mainly because there are so few that are available, at least without support from various Japanese partners. Magnuson Computer Systems, Inc. is mired in Chapter 11 proceedings, having been all but buried by IBM's 4300 series. Cambex Corp. ended fiscal 1983 losing nearly $2 million on ever-shrinking sales. Storage Technology Corp. (STC) has laid off scores of workers to counter weighty quarterly losses and is a full 18 months behind in getting its 3380-type disk drive to market. Memorex Corp. has turned to making Burroughs Corp.-compatible data drives to cover for sagging IBM-compatible sales. National Advanced Systems, Inc. has gotten out of domestic manufacture of IBM-compatible mainframes altogether. Upstart IPL, Inc. has suffered three consecutive quarterly losses, with no particularly bright prospects in sight.

Only the Japanese PCMs — which are feeling IBM's ire, and in very costly ways, as IBM is "behaving like a products watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in.

"IBM will no longer concede anything to the PCMs," said Charles Greco, market analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "I'm not saying it's IBM's intent to bury every PCM. On the other hand, it won't bother them much if they do."
As "Great White Hope' of the DP Industry

put the PCMs on the losing end of a vicious cycle when:
- IBM announces and ships a product.
- The company gets a one-year-plus shipment jump on the PCMs.
- The PCMs announce their plug-compatible versions and initiate shipments, struggling to meet stated performance benchmarks within compressed development times.
- Responding to PCM me-too announcements, IBM slashes the price of its product, at this point having recovered most or all of its initial capital investment.
- The PCMs must follow suit, biting deeply into their profit margins.
- IBM announces the successor to its product, and the cycle starts anew.

"Clearly it is the IBM strategy to get out there in volume prior to the plug compatibles' ability to respond," said Carl Amdahl, vice-chairman of Trilogy Ltd., which hopes to leapfrog IBM technologically and ship a competitive high-end mainframe by 1985. "IBM has clearly come a long way regarding the way it will now compete with the PCMs."

Amdahl, who was Mag- nuson's technical chief during its brief heyday, said IBM is much more price-aggressive than it was a few years ago, giving customers significant price breaks when they purchase systems bundling IBM components exclusively.

IBM, Amdahl said, has also insulated itself from antitrust pressure by promoting itself as "the creator and defender of American high technology and the only company capable of defeating the Japanese in the high-tech war." Finally, he said, IBM has now caught up with and surpassed the technical expertise of its PCM competitors and has greatly padded its technological hand by acquiring stakes in other leading-edge suppliers like Intel Corp. and Rocky Mountain Data, predicted more of the same in 1984.

Jean Aweida, chairman of troubled STC, said IBM's newfound aggressiveness has impacted operating margins in areas where it is competing in earnest for the first time. "The PCMs are used to fighting IBM," Aweida said. "We're dealing largely with very sophisticated users at the high end, and they look for value. That's what keeps us alive."

Aweida, whose company is also hoping to leapfrog IBM technologically with an optical disk storage system, said it is not feasible for PCMs to compete against IBM across a wide range of products in both marketing and manufacturing. However, STC is making an effort to crack the mid-range systems market, where, Aweida said, IBM has no competition.

"It has gotten tougher to compete [with IBM], mostly because they've become so price aggressive," Aweida said. "This trend will continue into next year and beyond, because they have great ambitions.

"But remember, users don't want to be confined to one supplier, especially when the PCMs can offer cost-effective alternatives," he added. "I wish people would stop writing about the PCMs like we're dead."

IDC's Greco sees the situation differently. "In the long run, only the Japanese will be able to compete effectively with IBM, and they might have to abandon the $700 architecture altogether to do it," he said. "The PCMs in 1984 will be more against the wall than ever. IBM's just too big and too good, that's all."

WITH RAMIS II ENGLISH, THE COMPUTER HAS FINALLY LEARNED YOUR LANGUAGE.

RAMIS II ENGLISH MAKES IT EASY TO UNDERSTAND WHY WE'RE THE REAL LEADER IN COMPLETE SOFTWARE FOR BUSINESS.

Let RAMIS II English speak for itself. See it in action at one of our regional Product Demonstration Centers. For more information, contact your local Mathematica office, call toll free (800) 257-5171, or return the coupon below.

TECHNICAL BENEFITS OF RAMIS II ENGLISH SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES.

Teaching the computer to speak your language is the best way to put the vast power of today's computer systems directly into the hands of every user from every department. RAMIS II English is one more powerful demonstration by Mathematica of the increased productivity available through RAMIS II—the real leader in complete software for business.

RAMIS II...THE LEADER BY DESIGN

RAMIS II English combines years of research by Mathematica in linguistics and artificial intelligence with proven expertise in developing practical, easy-to-use software products. The result is maximum flexibility with minimum demands on support staff. In fact, while other systems require days or weeks of dictionary setup for each application, the extensive built-in knowledge base of RAMIS II English provides immediate access to most data.

RAMIS II English enables you to access data directly, without costly and time-consuming downloading or reformatting, so the latest information is always available. Wherever your data is stored—in RAMIS II databases; in ADABAS, IMS, TOTAL, or IDMS databases; or in VSAM or sequential files—there's only one language you need to know: English. And, because English comprehension is an integral part of RAMIS II, you have full access to all of its fourth-generation capabilities, from powerful reporting and analysis to full color business graphics.

THE BENEFITS OF RAMIS II ENGLISH SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES.

Teaching the computer to speak your language is the best way to put the vast power of today's computer systems directly into the hands of every user from every department. RAMIS II English is one more powerful demonstration by Mathematica of the increased productivity available through RAMIS II—the real leader in complete software for business.

NAME

Company

Address

City

State

Telephone

Computer Operating System
Second-guessing IBM's product and market strategies has become a tricky art in recent years. Since Big Blue has come to dominate so many sectors of the computer industry that its moves are regarded less by somewhat predictable external market forces and more by internal considerations of what is right for IBM. As one IBM watcher put it, "The worst thing for IBM's competitors is that IBM is no longer pressured into announcing anything. Almost without exception, the company does what it wants, when it wants, in all line with its own, IBM is likely to make certain product and strategic announcements in concert with its stated intention to become a $100 billion company by 1990. What follows is a summary of what IBM might have in store for 1984, based on interviews with several IBM watchers, including Jack Hart, long-time IBM employee and now an IBM analyst with International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass.; Charles Greco, who tracks IBM, and the lease market in particular, at IDC; Robert Pertig, president of Enterprise Information Systems in Greenwich, Conn.; and Robert Djurdjevic, editor of the Annex Computer Report.

Here are their predictions:

**A 3080 Series Successor.**

IBM's 3080 replacement will be announced sometime in 1984, with analysts divided between a second- and fourth-quarter announcement. Initial shipments would begin six months after the announcement, volume shipments three to six months later.

The machine will offer sizable price/performance increases over the present high-end offerings, perhaps in the range of $200,000 per million instructions per second (Mips). Whether a clear migration path from the 3080 will be offered is questionable, with one source predicting an entirely new architecture followed by a "true" VM/XA announced. A single processor in the 15- to 20-Mips range is expected, with 30-plus Mips in the dyadic mode.

IBM will likely delay the announcement as long as 3080 order backlogs remain healthy, which at present they are. The usual pre-announcement signals — price cuts in the 15% to 20% range for machines like the 3081 Model Group K and 3084 — will come two or three months before the Sierra announcement, perhaps on two separate occasions. Clearly, any gains in market share that IBM realizes with increased 3080 sales in anticipation of Sierra will come at the expense of Amdahl Corp.'s 8850 and the high-end machines of National Advanced Systems, Inc.

But if 3080 sales continue at present levels well into 1984, a Sierra announcement may not appear at all next year. As one analyst put it, "What's Sierra going to compete against? It will compete against IBM's 3080 series, that's what. They've got all the time in the world now."

**Mass Storage Devices.**

IBM's outrageously successful 3380 disk drive (more than 48,000 spindles shipped in 1983 with no viable competition) will be enhanced by a dual-density version offering about 114 times the storage at less than 11/4 times the price of the 3380. All signs point toward field upgradability of the 3380 to the dual-density model, while IBM will leave the door open to introducing a quad-density version, perhaps in 1985.

Analysts concede that IBM owns the mass storage market and that plug-compatible manufacturers such as Storage Technology Corp. (STC) and the Memorex Division of Burroughs Corp. are in for a rough ride in the disk drive arena in the coming years (see story on Page 34).

Analysts state with somewhat less conviction that IBM will also announce a successor to its 3420 tape drive, a replacement that has been rumored for a couple of years. IBM dropped the 3420's price 20% in August.

---

**matchmaker,**


© 1983 ITT World Communications Inc.
**IBM Knows for Sure**

But there are some compelling reasons for IBM's not announcing a new tape drive, despite the fact that it would allow the company to recoup some of the tape market share it has lost to STC. One reason is that STC will not announce a new tape drive until after IBM does, because the STC version must be IBM-compatible to sell at all. By not announcing a 3420 successor, IBM essentially will deprive STC of revenues it would realize from quick sales of a competitive product, which STC is rumored to have waiting in the wings. Nonetheless, the consensus is that a 3420 successor will arrive in the second half of 1984, and it will be an 18-track, data framing version.

- **On the Low End.** Louder rumblings of a 32-bit, multituser system announcement have been heard, with some analysts speculating that IBM will make a concession to market pressure and announce full Unix support with the machine, called "Popcorn" at times. IBM is not now a dominant force in the low-end (20 terminals or less) multituser market, accounting for only about one system in 10 shipped, compared with two of three mainframes. With few unpowered fields remaining, IBM may well announce significant products here in 1984.

- **Communications.** Seeking to attack its herefore biggest customer, AT&T, before the communications giant can get its bearings in the competitive world, IBM will heighten its communications interests in 1984. A local-area network is inevitable, not unlike the proposed baseband token ring net IBM unveiled in Geneva in October [CW, Oct. 31]. AT&T has local-area network plans, too, but is keeping them more tightly wrapped.

IBM's local-area network will run initially on twisted pair media at speeds starting at 4M bit/sec, while combining the serial local-area network principle of a ring net with elements of a star configuration. In concert with the aforementioned upgraded mass storage devices, IBM may enhance its 3880 controller to handle the new load requirements, perhaps including tape controlling capabilities if a 3420 successor is announced.

- **Licensing.** The byword for 1984 is, "Look out, third-party dealers, here comes the IBM Credit Corp., full steam ahead." Analysts believe that with a third-party financing partner — General Mills Corp. — in tow, IBM will offer such attractive lease rates that it will capture any deal it wants, leaving the third-party dealers fighting harder than ever to write attractive leasing deals.

Next year, IBM Credit Corp. will "handsomely compensate" IBM's sales representatives who steer lease customers to IBM Credit Corp. and not to third-party dealers, one source said. IBM Credit Corp.'s lease volume will reach $1 billion next year, making it the largest lessee by far. The implications for users in 1984 are generally more favorable lease rates across the board, with third-party lessees at times taking greater risks than usual.

- **Business Strategy.** Growing from $40 billion in sales to $100 billion in seven years will be a Herculean task, even for a company 10 times larger than its nearest competitor. One growth path IBM will continue to follow will lead it to stake more minority equity positions in established companies, as it has done withholm Corp. (19% ownership) and Intel Corp. (17%). Analysts polled settled on two broad areas in which IBM may be active in 1984 in minority stakes, robotics and software. However, none would speculate on particular partnership candidates.

Organizationaliy, IBM went from having seven to 18 independent business units in 1983, a trend likely to continue next year as the company continues to reap the rewards of carefully planned decentralization as it deepens penetration across a broad range of market segments.
An IBM Look at the

1 Start of the Industry (1880s) — Electromechanical machines were the heart of info processing through 1940s. (Insert) Punch card machine by Herman Hollerith.

2 Wires, Wheels and Levers (1890-1946) — The beginning of modern data processing. (Inset) IBM 077, an early collator.

3 Magnetic Storage (1952-1964) — The answer for large-volume storage was the magnetic disk, enabling users to retrieve information directly, in less than a second.

4 Transistors (1957-1964) — Smaller, Faster, More Reliable. As a vacuum tube replacement, the transistor cut the time needed for electrical pulse circuits.

5 IBM 370 (1970s) — Faster Solutions to More Needs. The first computer with an entire main memory of monolithic technology.

History of Computing

Photos by Lynn Haber
Text by David Myers

The history of computing is in many ways the history of IBM. From the punched-card reader invented by Herman Hollerith for the census of 1890 to the newly unveiled PCjr home computer, IBM scientists and engineers have developed enough gadgetry for 10,000 patents.

A simple selection of these would make an impressive exhibit of computer technology — and that is what IBM created in a recent exhibit at its new Gallery of Science and Art on the ground floor of its world headquarters building in New York. (The IBM gallery, located at 590 Madison Ave., changes its exhibits regularly. The museum is open free to the public Tuesday through Friday from 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. and on Saturday from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.)

Known to American business enthusiasts as the company of the Watsons, IBM might just as fairly be known as the company driven by hundreds upon hundreds of largely anonymous computer engineers. From modest beginnings as a maker of punched-card readers and time clocks, IBM became a computer vendor when the five-ton Harvard Mark I, a so-called Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, was installed at Harvard University in 1944.

Two years later, the first 100 production models of the company's 604, the first electronic calculator built around vacuum tubes instead of electromechanical relays, rolled off the lines in Endicott, N.Y.

In 1948, when the firm installed the huge Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator in its headquarters on Madison Ave., IBM determined for years to come how the world would picture computers: room-size monstrosities of blinking lights — with 12,500 tubes and 21,400 relays — that dwarfed their operators.

Since then, computer technology has progressed from vacuum tubes to magnetic-core arrays, invented by An Wang and F.W. Viehe and first introduced into widespread use in the early 1960s. Soon after came the transistor, invented at Bell Laboratories in 1947 and used by IBM in 1961 in its Stretch, a computer 75 times faster than previous vacuum-tube models, built out of 150,000 transistors.

In 1964, only four years after IBM had launched captive production of transistors, came solid-logic technology, capable of switching a current from on to off in 30 billionths of a second. Integrated-circuit technology made its debut in 1971 in the 370 line of mainframes, the first all-integrated-circuit machines delivered by IBM. Not coincidentally, the 370 also capped an effort begun with the company's 360 series to make all its equipment compatible — yet another concept that IBM pioneered.

Lynn Haber is a Computerworld staff writer and David Myers is Computerworld's New York correspondent.
Your IBM CRT can communicate with ASCII hosts, like DEC, as if it was a DEC terminal. With a stroke of the key from your IBM CRT on your desk, you become instantly DEC-compatible. Your IBM terminal is now a DEC VT-100 CRT, thanks to the PCI 74D deconverter from Protocol Computers, Inc.

Full capabilities, both worlds.

When your 3278 is in the ASCII mode, it can be a DEC VT-100 or TTY-compatible terminal. When your 3278 switches back to IBM, it regains its IBM screen capabilities, its 3278 identity. It's a split personality terminal, with the PCI 74D.

You don't have to buy new terminals; you already own them.

Your IBM 3278 is a multi-function performer. Talk to DEC hosts, including those running the Unix and VAX/VMS operating systems. Talk to Dow Jones' News/Retrieval Service for the latest stock information. Dial-up The Source. Connect to your Local Area Networks. The PCI 74D makes previously inaccessible time-sharing and private ASCII networks instantly available.

With the stroke of the key, you're back talking to IBM.

The PCI 74D switches your IBM 3278 terminal into the ASCII mode when it receives a specific keyboard command sequence. Suddenly the asynch ASCII world is at your fingertips. And just as easily, with another stroke of the key, you're back to IBM.

The PCI 74D resides between the IBM controllers (3274s and 3276s) and the hosts (IBM and ASCII). Connections to the controller or host can be either direct or through a modem. The PCI 74D is transparent to the IBM host.

Glossary:

ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). The language spoken by DEC, not by IBM (without PCI).
ASYNCHRONOUS Start-stop communications technique used by low-cost low speed ASCII terminals and Personal Computers.
CoaxFACE™ Exclusive PCI device provides RS232C interface to coax cables for attachment of ASCII terminals to PCI converters.
DEC Digital Equipment Corpora
DECONVERTER (74D) Makes the IBM 3270 world ASCII-compatible.

FULL SCREEN The ability to modify an entire CRT screen of data without host interruption.

MODEMS Interface to allow digital devices to communicate over phone lines.

PaperCRT™ ASCII hard copy keyboard terminals have all the versatility of 3278 CRTs with this PCI option.

PCI (Protocol Computers, Inc.) We make the non-IBM world IBM compatible. Now we make the IBM world non-IBM compatible, too.

SDLC (Synchronous Data Link Control). Line protocol for data communications between IBM systems and terminals.

SNA (System Network Architecture). IBM's approach to data communications networking.

SNA/SDLC IBM communications; non-compatible with DEC (ASCII) communications (without PCI).

SYNCHRONOUS High speed, high cost data communications technique.

PCI 74D Deconverter makes the IBM 3270 world ASCII compatible.

PCI 3274/76 IBM controllers which support 3278s, 3287s in an SNA/SDLC network.

3278/79 IBM's CRT and color CRT.

3178 IBM low cost CRT.

3287 IBM's printer.

‘All non-compatible with DEC (ASCII) without PCI.

Let's get technical.

OR

BY A KEYSTROKE FROM YOUR 3278

For more information call today,
(800) 423-5904, (213) 716-5500 in California. Or write PCI,
6150 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, California 91367-3773

The Micro Mainframe
Link is available from PCI:

PCI 1076: ASCII to SNA/SDLC 3270 emulation.

PCI 1051: ASCII to Sys 34/36/38 3251 emulation.

PCI 74D: Deconverter that makes IBM CRTs ASCII-compatible.

PCI 1067: SNA/SDLC to ASCII 3767 emulation. The NTO alternative.

PCI 718/SNA: BSC 3271 to SNA/SDLC 3274 emulation.

PCI 75B/SNA: BSC 3275 to SNA/SDLC 3276 emulation.

PCI 1071: ASCII to SNC 3270 emulation.

PCI 3780/SNA: SNA/SDLC to BSC 3780 emulation.

Videotex 67: SNA/SDLC to Videotex protocol conversion.

PCI's X.25 Series: PCI 73SX and PCI R73SX, SNA/SDLC to X.25 protocol converters for host and terminal connections respectively; PCI 1078X, ASCII to 3270 SNA/SDLC through X.25 networks, PAD included.

PCI's Connectors: Keystroke for keystroke 5251/11 and 3278 keyboard compatible ASCII CRTs.

PCI's IBM-PC software packages: For 3270 and System 34/36/38 emulation.

"Hello DEC,
this is IBM calling."

Name/Title

Company Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

PROTOCOL
COMPUTERS, INC.
6300 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91367-3773
(818) 423-5904, (213) 716-5500 (In California)
The arrows flew from all sides in 1983 while Digital Equipment Corp. circled the wagons and hunkered down in decidedly bad humor. During a year in which the company was expected by some to renew its vigor, key executives left, earnings dropped and upstart competitors brought out faster machines.

The company struck a defensive posture, maintaining that nothing was wrong. But despite its protestations, it's beginning to look like DEC may go back to the basics in 1984. Many people believed that 1983 would be the watershed year during which DEC would hone neglected marketing skills and mount a full-fledged campaign on the potentially lucrative business and office automation markets. The year was a watershed one, but not for the anticipated reasons. DEC announced in late October that first-quarter earnings would be off sharply — following a 32% slide in fiscal 1983 — because of "administrative problems" in shipping microcomputers and delays in shipping computer disk drives for large machines. Following the bad news, the stock market chopped more than $30 off the per-share price of DEC stock before it began to edge slowly back up past the $70 level.

Financial analysts, many of whom had begun to back away from the stock, sounded betrayed, in light of DEC's previous forecasts, and quickly revised downward their estimates for the company's health in 1984. Stephen K. Smith, an analyst with Paine Webber Mitchell Hutchins and still a DEC booster, lowered his fiscal year 1984 earnings projection to between $3 and $4 per share, which would be the lowest level in many a year.

The finger pointing was fast and furious; some said the company was befuddled by the aggressive moves of IBM, others said that the company lacked solid marketing skills. Some even insinuated that the company's management was past its prime.

By Peter Bartolik

Talking to DEC President Kenneth H. Olsen, who has no intention of appointing a successor, one would think that 1983's problems were merely a bump in the road, an inconvenience that was overplayed by the nervous Nellies on Wall Street and the bloodthirsty hounds of the press. "You see, people who make these comments don't understand what marketing is," Olsen said in a recent interview with Computerworld. "They expect marketing to be Charlie Chaplin on television. [But] marketing is identifying your product and identifying your customer and bringing the
two together, and with our kind of product, we’re after commercial, industrial, scientific and educational markets.

“This [marketing] often is not completely noticeable by the ordinary people who aren’t our customers. We’re after commercial, industrial, scientific and educational markets. We consider not a marketing company ought to look at the results; we’re not doing badly. I think that’s the measure. The measure isn’t whether your mother-in-law in Idaho recognizes the name of the company.

“So, yes, we plan to be aggressive, and yes, we should be more aggressive, but no, our goal isn’t to be noticed by the financial people or the press.”

But the people who make the decisions on buying business computers and word processing equipment may very well be the people whose eyes are riveted on the latest TV antics of IBM’s Charlie Chaplin look-alike. And the question has been asked whether a company that touts its highly technical specifications can sell in the burgeoning office automation market.

Frederick G. Withington, an industry analyst with Arthur D. Little, Inc., believes that in 1984 we will see “a considerable amount of refocusing” from DEC. “They will be going back to their basic market.” He quickly added, however, “that [it] doesn’t mean they’re giving up on office automation or the personal computer, it just means they realize there is more potential in their traditional scientific and engineering market.”

Olsen claims that in the recent past the company has not lost an office automation contract in bids against the industry leader, Wang Laboratories, Inc., and that DEC probably has more word processing workstations installed than anyone else. But much of that installed base is in the markets of science and engineering where DEC has traditionally dominated.

“When it comes to the white-collar office, we didn’t concentrate on that ‘til the last couple of years, but we haven’t lost an order to the leader in that business, [not] a single new order for a couple of years,” Olsen said. “People already using somebody else’s equipment have a tendency to continue to do so, but for new orders we don’t lose.”

Aaron Goldberg, an industry analyst with International Data Corp., doesn’t feel DEC is ready to give up on the white-collar market. However, he concluded, “The move into the commercial markets is taking DEC a lot longer than it anticipated.”

Won’t Overrun IBM

In the area of microcomputers, DEC is going to bide its time and wait for the market to rise to the company’s level, according to Olsen. With the announcement late last year of the Micr...
die management personnel, particularly from "projects" under way at the company. Most notable of the departures was the midsummer resignation of C. Gordon Bell, formerly vice-president of engineering (GW, July 25).

Olsen practically bristles when he thinks of the published comments of unidentified former employees. "When the senior people left the company, I don't think any of them ever said bad things to the press. But some of the people who lost out at the more junior level don't know enough to keep their mouths shut, and the press often doesn't know enough . . . you [shouldn't] talk to people who either left angry or who didn't make it here, who failed here or were let go or . . . the press should be more sensitive."

If the company has more leaders than it can use, he added, that is a positive sign that shows DEC is doing well; some personnel, he added, were with the company for a long time and simply wanted a different type of position or change of pace.

The 'Late' VAX

Another topic that ruffles Olsen's feathers is the suggestion that the high-end replacement for the six-year-old VAX-11/780 is late in coming. "The VAX computer is a very sophisticated computer. Because of all the features and details, it is very difficult to make it very fast, so from the start there have always been people who make simpler, faster machines . . . . We don't compete on speed, we compete on throughput and convenience [and] ease of use and those features."

Olsen claims that the products "we've got coming" make his job the most exciting that it has ever been. But the industry experts aren't so sure.

Olsen at a Recent Meeting
How many micro software products do you have the time and money to test before you buy?

Now you can look at hundreds!

An ALL-NEW information service, designed for the corporate micro buyer, that gives you independent evaluations of key software products.

Hands-On Testing

By Microcomputer Experts In Data Decisions' Own Labs

That's right. You'll find hard-hitting analyses based on the actual experience of seasoned experts who used the products under controlled conditions designed to simulate the situations you'll find when you bring these products into your house. Equally important—these experts base their evaluations on the-tuned, consistent criteria so you'll know that similar products are all judged by the same standards.

In addition to this EXCLUSIVE FEATURE—available ONLY in Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS—you'll also find:

Everything you need to know about MICROCOMPUTERS:

- Microlan networks . . . micro modems . . . micro terminals . . . micro-mainframe downloaders . . . database access packages . . . electronic mail . . MORE
- Everything you need to know about PERIPHERALS, ACCESSORIES, SUPPORT EQUIPMENT:
  - Printers . . . plotters . . . monitors . . . floppy . . . hard disks . . . keyboards . . . tape drives . . . OCR, bar codes, sensors . . . power supplies . . . power surge protectors . . . cooling fans . . MORE
- In short, Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS gives you everything you need to know about hands-on software evaluations!

How is the Information in MICROCOMPUTERS Provided?

As a MICROCOMPUTERS subscriber you get:

- Two loose-leaf volumes filled with the most complete, concise, accurate, easy-to-use and current information ever presented.
- Information is consistently formatted to make product comparisons easy and quickly guide you to the facts you need.

Inclusive Product Analyses that highlight the specific strengths and limitations of mainstream hardware and software products and discuss their suitability for a corporate environment.

Action-Oriented Technology Reports, Market Studies, and Tutorials on topics like hard disk cassette drives, modems on a chip, color printers and networking PCs.

Reliable User Ratings that let you see how products measure up in the opinion of your peers.

Lively Monthly Newsletters that highlight late-breaking industry happenings, discuss new product announcements, and provide a calendar of events. The MICROCOMPUTERS Newsletter also contains 2 special features—"Magazine Roundup," which tells you the best articles published in the microcomputer trade press during the previous month, and "This Month's Test Results," a capsule version of the key findings of each hands-on analysis.

Unlimited Free Telephone Consulting by micro experts whose only job is to provide quick answers to your questions.

Thick Monthly Updates

- Comprehensive Surveys . . . User Names for major software products
- Complete Vendor Directory . . . MORE

About Data Decisions

Data Decisions is a research organization that publishes information services on computer and communications hardware and software and provides custom consulting services on the computer and communications industries.

When Data Decisions was founded in 1980, it quickly attracted a unique group of information specialists and professionals who, individually and as a group, have played a major role in the development of the EDP information services industry as we know it today.

The staff of professionals at Data Decisions includes the largest, most experienced group of senior analyst-editors ever assembled to work on EDP information services. Data Decisions has three times more people assigned to the evolution and maintenance of our flagship products than does our largest competitor. At present we employ over 100 people, and our development efforts are carefully designed to assure our continuing pre-eminence in the coming years.

Can I Examine MICROCOMPUTERS for Myself?

YES! If you act now, you can receive a no-purchase obligation TRIAL REVIEW of Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS and an opportunity to subscribe to MICROCOMPUTERS at a special charter subscription bargain price of only $625—that's $75 off the regular subscription fee of $700.

Even if you've already agreed to look at another micro information service, be sure to take advantage of this special offer as well. YOU WON'T FIND HANDS-ON TESTING RESULTS ANYWHERE ELSE, and you have nothing to lose.

To request your trial review and become eligible for our $75 limited-time charter subscriber discount, simply fill in and return the coupon. Data Decisions will send you MICROCOMPUTERS to examine at your convenience, with absolutely no purchase obligation.
The AT&T Divestiture

Hoping for the Right Numbers

By Phil Hirsch

Even though the Bell system will be broken up on Jan. 1, telecommunications users still do not have the answers to some important questions. Among other things, they don't know what message toll service, Wats and other heavily used communications services will cost after April 3.

That's the date on which the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) new access charge plan may or may not go into operation, along with new rate tariffs filed by AT&T and the Bell operating companies last October. Congress strongly opposes the FCC access charge plan, and most corporate communications users strongly oppose the tariffs.

The access charge plan restructuring the way local telephone companies will be reimbursed for the costs they incur in providing access to the long-distance telephone network. Historically, this reimbursement has been made through "settlements" paid by long-distance telephone carriers. Other common carriers have basically paid a similar Exchange Network Facilities for Interstate Access charge. Altogether, this "interstate contribution" amounts to about $6.5 billion annually.

Although tendered by carriers, the money actually comes out of their customers' pockets. That means it has been paid totally by long-distance telecommunications users.

Since long-distance charges comprise a major part of most corporations' communications bills, business users are particularly eager to reduce their part of the interstate contribution. One reason that's difficult is because the contribution includes a hefty subsidy that enables local telephone companies to keep down the costs of their local services.

The political consequences of this point became clear when the FCC unveiled its access charge plan a year ago and was immediately assailed by Congress, consumer groups and state regulators. The plan imposes a monthly surcharge on all users of the local telephone network, including those who make no telephone calls at all. The surcharge is $2 per month for each residential subscriber's access line and up to $6 per month for each business access line.

According to an analysis made by the House of Representatives' telecommunications subcommittee, the residential surcharge would amount to $1.9 billion the first year the plan was in effect and $3.6 billion in the plan's sixth year. In other words, about 30% of the annual interstate contribution would be shifted the first year from long-distance users to local residential users, while in the sixth year, about (Continued on Page 46)
Right out of the box, the new ADDS Viewpoint/Color brings extra clarity and comprehension to any business application. Bosses like that.

They also will like the ergonomically designed detachable keyboard with its separate key cluster for numeric entry and cursor control. And the display screen which tilts from a minus 5° to a plus 15° and swivels a full 360° for comfortable viewing.

But should only a boss deserve color?

The full-featured ADDS Viewpoint/Color costs less than many monochrome terminals so there's no reason not to let color improve your communications company-wide. That makes nine good reasons to buy ADDS Viewpoint/Color terminals. Red, blue, green, yellow, cyan, magenta, white, black and price.

IT ALL ADDS UP.

ADDS
Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
A Subsidiary of NCR Corporation
100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, New York 11788
(Continued from Page 44)  
65% of the total contribution would be shifted. However, legislation now pending in both houses of Congress would bar the FCC from imposing surcharges on residential and single-line business users. If either bill is enacted, larger companies would support a much bigger percentage of the interstate contribution than they would under the FCC plan.

The House bill (H.R. 4295) permanently bans residential and single-line business surcharges, while the Senate legislation (S. 1660) defers them for two years. The full House passed H.R. 4295 early last month; S. 1660 is scheduled for a final vote in the Senate late in January.

'Excellent Chance'  
According to Herb Jasper, who probably spends more time tracking telecommunications developments on Capitol Hill than anyone else in Washington, D.C., there is an "excellent chance" the Senate will pass its bill. Jasper, executive vice-president of the American Council for Competitive Communications, an other common carriers' trade association, pointed out that the Senate bill is sponsored by a Republican — Bob Packwood (R-Ore.) — which gives it an edge in the present Republican-dominated Senate. Moreover, S. 1660 is less objectionable than the House bill to AT&T and bigger companies.

For the companies, the big advantage of the Senate bill is that it defers residential and single-line business surcharges for only two years, rather than permanently banning them. AT&T, meanwhile, prefers the way the Senate proposes to deal with the "other common carriers' differential."

Presently, other common carriers pay considerably less than AT&T for access to local telephone networks because the other common carriers get poorer quality interconnection. (One result: other common carriers' customers must dial more digits to set up long-distance calls.) During the next two years, however, as electronic switches come into wider use, this qualitative difference in interconnection facilities is supposed to disappear gradually. Under the House bill, the differential in access charges starts to decline until the other common carriers begin receiving improved interconnection service. Under the Senate bill, however, the differential would drop precipitously the first year the FCC's access charge plan is in effect, thereby raising the other common carriers' costs and forcing them to raise their rates relative to AT&T.

Brian Moir, Washington counsel for the International Communications Association (ICA), agrees with Jasper that there's a good chance S. 1660 will be passed by the Senate. He noted, however, that the Reagan administration and the FCC have joined the bulk of the telephone industry in criticizing the House bill directly and the Senate legislation by implication, so he thinks changes are likely before the measure reaches the president's desk.

Moratorium Option  
What sort of changes? Moir — who served six years as legal counsel to the House Commerce Committee and its telecommunications subcommittee before going into private practice — believes the House bill's total ban on residential and single-line business surcharges might be replaced by a moratorium. To make this change more palatable to consumer advocates, the moratorium could be made longer than the two years specified in S. 1660 and could be phased in over more than the six years mandated by the FCC in its access charge plan.

In exchange, Moir said, the telephone carriers may have to accept the House-approved provision froze...
THE AT&T DIVESTITUTE

Rate Fight Certain

Even if the access charge battle is resolved on Capitol Hill, another fight over rates is virtually certain at the FCC.

Last October, AT&T filed new interstate tariffs embodying the FCC access charge plan, and the Bell operating companies — along with independent telephone companies serving non-Bell areas — filed tariffs specifying their terms for supplying access facilities. Initial comments on the Bell operating companies' tariffs were filed late in November by about 60 organizations. Because the carriers legally have failed to supply adequate information, "there simply is no basis on which the commission can conclude that ... the estimated interstate access service revenue requirements are reasonable and reliable," said the Ad Hoc Telecommunications Users Committee, which includes such companies as Allis-Chalmers, Control Data Corp., General Motors Corp., and Sears Roebuck & Co.

"There is potential in the tariffs [for] enhanced service providers, shippers and end users [to] be subjected to unreasonable, discriminatively high local service charges.

In its comment, the ICA noted that the user must order and pay for his access circuit long before he actually uses it. The access tariffs do not require local telephone companies to maintain an inventory of access circuits, the association pointed out. The only way a user can be sure of having facilities when he needs them is to file planned facilities orders.

Since planned facilities orders are due on the last day of the specified months, and any payment not received by the exchange carrier by the end of the first working day of the next month would cancel the [Planned Facilities Orders].

Most of the organizations commenting on the Bell operating companies' tariffs said the FCC should extend its investigation beyond April 3, the date the tariffs are presently scheduled to become effective. Given this consensus, it is believed that is what the commission will do. Although the proposed rates would go into effect on April 3, they would be subject to change at the end of the investigation, and users might even get refunds. But because both the critics and the issues are numerous, the investigation is likely to take quite a while and ultimately end up in court.

Buying Methods to Change

Besides changing the way they obtain terminal equipment. Local telephone companies, as well as AT&T Information Systems, AT&T's deregulated subsidiary, will be selling, as well as leasing, new terminal equipment after Jan. 1. Users will have the option of buying or continuing to lease their already installed terminals.

In November, the FCC adopted a plan permitting this expanded base to be sold to its present users after divestiture. However, it is not yet certain what the

CLEAR YOUR DESKSFOR THE PERSONAL TERMINAL BOOM.

Introducing a desktop revolution. The Personal Terminal from TeleVideo® — a compact new terminal for people who've forgotten what the finish on their desktops looks like. It isn't intimidating. It doesn't require programming knowledge. And it costs much less than a full-sized terminal. Clearly, the Personal Terminal will simplify the way your company works.

Want communications capabilities? Two RS-232 communication ports are standard equipment. An attached telephone option is available. And two optional, internal modems (300 or 300/1200 baud) put managers on-line with data services in seconds.

Want to expedite data retrieval? The Personal Terminal has 7 function keys (shiftable to 14) that reduce often-used commands to one key stroke. With a modem installed, those same keys can autodial up to 10 phone numbers. The built-in directory feature lets you autodial up to 18 more.

Send and receive electronic mail. Check inventory. Review sales and traffic figures instantly with the Personal Terminal. The 9-inch screen is easy to read. The professional keyboard is easy to use.

The Personal Terminal from TeleVideo. The desktop connection to a more intelligent, productive and cost-effective office environment. Isn't it time you got in on the information management boom?

GET IN ON THE BOOM.*
THE AT&T DIVESTITURE

(Continued from Page 47)
sales price will be in every case.
That's because the new owner of
AT&T Information Systems, does not plan to announce
prices for several types of equipment
until after Jan. 1, 1985. The list of equipment is broken down
into some 20 equipment categories;
it includes electronic private
branch exchanges (PBX) (Series 700 and 800), data sets (Series 400,
600, 800) and various models of the
Dataspex 40 terminal.
How long users will have to wait
for prices after Jan. 1 has not been
specified. The FCC decision allows the
company to wait until Jan. 1,
1986. AT&T said that "overall, it is
estimated that roughly 78% of the
multiline customer premises equip-
ment (CPE) base will be made avail-
able for sale during 1984."

For the long term, the most sig-
nificant feature of the CPE decision
is that it promises to give users
more control over what they buy,
when and from whom — thus
achieving a goal the FCC has been
seeking since the 1960s; the Justice
Department's antitrust suit against
AT&T had a similar objective. It
isn't clear, however, that users will
gain similar control over transmis-
sion services.
Although it will be quite a while
in some cases before sales prices
for some already installed termi-
nals are announced, users will be
protected from the fact that several
competing manufacturers offer
similar equipment. The FCC order
limits what AT&T can charge to
rent embedded terminals between
Jan. 1, 1984 and the date they are
offered for sale. The order also lim-
its what AT&T can charge to lease
or rent terminals for a two-year pe-
riod after sale prices are an-
nounced, thus giving users plenty
time to decide whether to retain
or replace the equipment.

In the case of transmission ser-
vices, the situation is much murki-
er. Not only are Congress and the
FCC arguing about the commis-
sion's access charge plan, but tele-
phone companies and their custom-
ers are arguing about the tariffs
that implement that plan.

But there is another problem
that may be even more significant.

Although AT&T currently car-
ries over 50% of this country's in-
terstate communications traffic,
and most observers do not expect
that percentage to drop signifi-
cantly for a long time, former U.S.
Assistant Attorney General William F.
Baxter told Congress he believes the
interest market is on the verge
of becoming competitive. His view
is significant because the Justice
Department has primary responsi-
bility for monitoring the post-di-
vestiture behavior of AT&T and
the divested Bell operating compa-
ies.

In Congress, meanwhile, and at
the FCC, great sympathy is being
explicitly and implicitly expressed
for the Bell operating companies.
One indication: both S. 1660 and
H.R. 4295, the pending telecom-
unications bills, tax users who
bypass their local telephone com-
pany networks. However, all of the
operating companies significantly
threatened by bypass services have
the resources to upgrade their net-
works so that business customers
will be discouraged from migrating
to bypass technology, and many of
them are building upgrade facilities
right now.

In other words, it is questionable
whether any help is needed from
Capitol Hill.

Last month, the FCC decided
that the Bell operating companies,
after divestiture, must abide by a
"modified" interpretation of the
Second Computer Inquiry decision.
That decision says, essentially,
that if AT&T or any of its operating
company subsidiaries markets "en-
hanced" services or terminal equip-
ment, it must be done through sepa-
rate subsidiaries on a regulated,
non-tariffed basis.

Possibly the most significant as-
ppect of last month's FCC action was
that three of the four commission-
ers who voted for it — Mark
Powler, Henry Rivers and Mimi
Weyforth Dawson — did so reluc-
tantly. They had expressed strong
doubts about whether the divested
Bell operating companies really
need to be saddled with separate
subsidiaries.

It is at least conceivable, though,
that dimming the bright line sepa-
rating regulated from unregulated
services will enable the Bell operat-
ing companies to retain their pre-
vious monopoly control of local ex-
change services. AT&T's long-distance monopoly may also
be strengthened.

Ever since 1961, when Computer
Decision II was issued, AT&T has
been trying to do away with it. No-
vember's FCC decision could give
this campaign a tremendous boost,
particularly if, as seems certain,
some Bell operating companies are
allowed to establish unseparated divisions in place of separate
subsidiaries.

As a result, it is quite likely the
most important question facing the
FCC and telecommunications users
in 1984 will be whether Computer
Decision II's bright line remains in
place and preserves the limited
competition achieved so far.

Shared DASD users, don't leave your data integrity to chance.
Protect It with Super-MSI®,
the integrity protection package designed exclu-
sively for multiple-CPU environments.
Easy to install. Easy to maintain. Super-MSI re-
duces hardware RESERVES.
No complicated job scheduling. No elaborate
control schemes. No software changes. Super-
MSI eliminates hardware RESERVES.
Super-MSI completely protects
eyour data integrity and frees
your systems of RESERVES and 
RESERVE lock-outs. Super-MSI
converts selective RESERVES to
logical controls that securely
protect your data without
inhibiting system throughout.

Super-MSI does more.
As part of the CGA family of
single-image software for
multiple-CPU sites, Super-
MSI works together with
MSM®, our Multiple Systems
Manager which manages tape
and disk storage. Super-MSI also
works with CGD®, our Global
Console Director which consolidates consoles,
cutting costs and streamlining operations.
The result is a unified single system image
that is transparent, flexible and powerful, use them
together or in any combination. CGA's multi-
ple systems software is a must for large users.

More than 1,000 CGA single-image software pack-
eges are in use around the world, preserving data
integrity and helping multiple-CPU sites stay
that they're supposed to. Call today. Set up a free trial
of Super-MSI. CGD or MSM.
Speak software. Talk to CGA.
800-237-2057

cga
CGA Software Products
P.O. Box CGA-1
Holmdel, NJ 07735

(Continued from Page 47)
DASD users, don't leave
your data integrity
to chance.

Protect It with Super-MSI®,
the integrity protection package designed exclu-
sively for multiple-CPU environments.
Easy to install. Easy to maintain. Super-MSI re-
duces hardware RESERVES.
No complicated job scheduling. No elaborate
control schemes. No software changes. Super-
MSI eliminates hardware RESERVES.
Super-MSI completely protects
eyour data integrity and frees
your systems of RESERVES and 
RESERVE lock-outs. Super-MSI
converts selective RESERVES to
logical controls that securely
protect your data without
inhibiting system throughout.

Super-MSI does more.
As part of the CGA family of
single-image software for
multiple-CPU sites, Super-
MSI works together with
MSM®, our Multiple Systems
Manager which manages tape
and disk storage. Super-MSI also
works with CGD®, our Global
Console Director which consolidates consoles,
cutting costs and streamlining operations.
The result is a unified single system image
that is transparent, flexible and powerful, use them
together or in any combination. CGA's multi-
ple systems software is a must for large users.

More than 1,000 CGA single-image software pack-
eges are in use around the world, preserving data
integrity and helping multiple-CPU sites stay
that they're supposed to. Call today. Set up a free trial
of Super-MSI. CGD or MSM.
Speak software. Talk to CGA.
800-237-2057

cga
CGA Software Products
P.O. Box CGA-1
Holmdel, NJ 07735

(Continued from Page 47)
DASD users, don't leave
your data integrity
to chance.

Protect It with Super-MSI®,
the integrity protection package designed exclu-
sively for multiple-CPU environments.
Easy to install. Easy to maintain. Super-MSI re-
duces hardware RESERVES.
No complicated job scheduling. No elaborate
control schemes. No software changes. Super-
MSI eliminates hardware RESERVES.
Super-MSI completely protects
eyour data integrity and frees
your systems of RESERVES and 
RESERVE lock-outs. Super-MSI
converts selective RESERVES to
logical controls that securely
protect your data without
inhibiting system throughout.

Super-MSI does more.
As part of the CGA family of
single-image software for
multiple-CPU sites, Super-
MSI works together with
MSM®, our Multiple Systems
Manager which manages tape
and disk storage. Super-MSI also
works with CGD®, our Global
Console Director which consolidates consoles,
cutting costs and streamlining operations.
The result is a unified single system image
that is transparent, flexible and powerful, use them
together or in any combination. CGA's multi-
ple systems software is a must for large users.

More than 1,000 CGA single-image software pack-
eges are in use around the world, preserving data
integrity and helping multiple-CPU sites stay
that they're supposed to. Call today. Set up a free trial
of Super-MSI. CGD or MSM.
Speak software. Talk to CGA.
800-237-2057

cga
CGA Software Products
P.O. Box CGA-1
Holmdel, NJ 07735
While the movie *War Games* and the recent spate of well-publicized computer break-ins have focused attention on the threat from outside hackers, the management information systems professional faces a potentially more damaging intrusion of corporate data from his own employees.

According to a recent report from the New York-based Research Institute of America (RIA), an estimated $70 billion is lost each year to white-collar, computer-related crime, fraud, and embezzlement, of which up to 75% can be attributed to insiders.

"DP-related crimes originating from within the company itself are by far the biggest part of the problem. For example, it is much harder for outside hackers to identify the vulnerabilities of a software system than the insider who has access to the system for a much longer period of time and who knows the operating-procedures of the company," commented Bob Abott, president of EDP Audit Controls, Inc., an Oakland, Calif.-based security consultant.

Since huge quantities of information are concentrated in one place, sensitive data can be easily copied or stolen, the RIA report, titled "Safeguarding Your Business Against Theft and Vandalism," pointed out.

In a world of large-scale data banks, information can be directly entered into a computer without any written record or proper authorization, and it can be changed without leaving any trace.

A dishonest programmer can bypass controls and surreptitiously enter information into the system, authorizing his own transactions, RIA said. "Many records can be altered in a brief period. An embezzler can alter just so many written checks or records in a given time. Given access to a computer, however, he may get away with millions in minutes," the RIA report said.

Banks, for example, have been the victims of a swindle called "breakage." The dishonest employee, assigned to distribute interest to customers' accounts, programs the computer to deposit in his own account the odd fractions of a penny or dollar left over on many accounts. It's a difficult threat to detect, said Barry Bergman of the San Mateo, Calif.-based Barrick Security Group, because an audit reveals only that the correct total interest was paid.

"The audit trail is invisible. This makes checking and cross-checking of data more difficult for people (Continued on Page 52)
Today, the world of business computing is being introduced to a system featuring over two-and-a-half times the performance and twice the price/performance of its nearest competitor.

A versatile system. Able to compile the information of the largest corporations into a single relational database, instantaneously updated and fully available across the entire system.

An expandable and compatible system. Allowing the simple addition of future programs and equipment, without sacrificing past investments.

And most importantly, a system that won't let you down. Because its fault-tolerant design won't let itself down. Even if a major component fails.

This system isn't from IBM. It's from Tandem.

Introducing the NonStop TXP™ system.

TXP: 32-bit transaction processing. The TXP system processes high volume loads faster and more economically than any other system. Executing over 100 transactions per second now and thousands of transactions in the near future.

It's built around multiple parallel 32-bit processors. Each addressing 16 MB of physical memory and over a gigabyte of virtual memory.

To help memory keep pace with that kind of processing, TXP pulls 64 bits on each memory access.

Our success can be summed up in a second. Transactions per second. Numbers unsurpassed in the industry. On-line systems that fit your needs today. And tomorrow. With more processing power on the way.

The TXP system also features parallel data paths. Manipulating 32 bits of information in a single cycle, two 16-bit operations in the same cycle.

And TXP incorporates extensive pipelining, to process multiple instructions simultaneously. Each processor overlaps instructions in three levels: Fetching one, while preprocessing a second, while executing a third.

While helping TXP deliver full 32-bit power, for less.

Cache memory pays off in faster response times.

Cache memory is a high-speed data storage area between the processor and main memory. It lets the processor store more frequently used information closer. So it can get to it faster.

And our tests have shown that the TXP cache memory has a 98% "hit rate." Which means the requested data is virtually always nearby for fast access.

The result? Larger volumes of work can be processed in shorter amounts of time. Helping TXP to be even more productive.

Making cache memory pay big dividends.

A system you'll expand, not disband. Most computer systems have very limited expandability. So if a company outgrows its computer's capacity, it usually means starting again from scratch.

Selecting and buying a larger and more expensive system.

Then reprogramming.

Then re-training.

Plus all the chaotic disruption and
massive loss of revenue that’s unavoidable during the switch-over. Not so with the TXP system. It can expand from two to 16 processors. Increasing its power by a factor of eight.

That’s more power than any of the largest mainframes. And the additional processors can be installed while TXP is running at full speed. No downtime. No reprogramming.

Still not enough power? Up to 14 TXP systems can be joined together by high-speed fiber optics. Linking the systems together as one computer with 224 processors. But that still isn’t the full potential of the TXP.

TXP systems at up to 255 sites can be joined in a worldwide network. Generating the power of over 4,000 processors. And that gives TXP the most powerful on-line computer capacity in business.

Expandability our competition wishes they could disband.

NonStop™ system compatibility from the people who started it all.

TXP can process more information and support more programs, users and devices than any other computer designed for on-line transaction processing.

Devices you most likely already have. Even devices made by IBM.

But what if your company isn’t quite ready for the TXP system’s awesome power? We suggest the Tandem NonStop II™ system. The second most powerful on-line computer in business today. The cost effective solution for medium to large corporations.

What if your company is somewhere between a NonStop II and a TXP?

No problem. They can be combined. They can share the same data and programs. In fact, NonStop II and TXP processors can coexist in the same cabinets.

And what if your company needs even a smaller computer? We make a smaller computer. The Tandem NonStop 1+ system. Perfect for those low-volume sites where less processing power is needed.

Tandem literally wrote the book on NonStop™ transaction processing. That’s because we introduced the first NonStop system.

Over eight years ago. And for over eight straight years, despite attempts by others, we’ve continued to lead the industry.

Learn all about TXP, ASAP. For complete literature, contact your local Tandem Sales Office.

Or write Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014.

Or call us, toll-free. (800) 482-6336. TXP is the most powerful on-line computer in business today. Without question.

TANDEM
NonStop Transaction Processing

©1983 Tandem Computers Incorporated
(Continued from Page 49)
WSHET-COLLAR CRIME

used to dealing with ledgers and accounts," RIA pointed out.

According to Doug De Vries, computer security manager at Hewlett-Packard Co., as computer sys-
tems continue to expand and more people are con-
nected to them, the risks of fraud and embezzlement in-
crease, particularly through the use of comput-
er networks linking personal-
all computers with corpo-
rate mainframe data.

Enormous Potential
"Within three years, with the use of micros-
widespread throughout the office environment, the po-
tential for misuse of infor-
mation will be enormous," he warned. Both Digital Re-
search, Inc.'s CP/M system software and Microsoft,
Inc.'s MS-DOS operating system contain no pass-
words, and a would-be thief can copy what he wants, De
Vries added.

In a recent speech to DP
managers in Lake Tahoe, Calif., the HP executive de-
clared, "Computer security is a growing problem be-
cause of the greater busi-
ness dependence on DP. Vi-
tal corporate assets are 
involved, and distributed systems are becoming more
complex. There is good rea-
son to be worried about the threats to the continuity of
the integrity of corporate information."

Added Peter Neumann,
assistant director of the
computer science laborato-
ry at SRI International, Inc.
In Menlo Park, Calif.: "When you now think of
the number of on-line data bases that are accessible by
phone lines and the poten-
tial for altering critical data
which could even threaten human life, you begin to
shudder at the risks we are
taking at the risks we are
taking with inadequate computer security."

The RIA report noted:
"Sensitive information can be stolen without anyone
noticing it. A person at a remote terminal who knows
how to bypass the codes
and passwords can illegally
retrieve information with-
out leaving any clues to his
identity."

Home Computing

The advent of home com-
puting is going to add
mightily to the problem, re-
marked Charlie Charlebois,
director of international op-
eration at the Tampa, Fla.-
based security consulting
firm of Stanley/Wacker,
Inc.
Charlebois, a former
Central Intelligence Agency
staffer, said the introduc-
tion of home banking sys-
tems, for example, will con-
front data security managers with problems they have never had to face before.

"There is definitely a
danger in home computing
because you have very little
control, unlike security in
your own building. Employ-
eyes, particularly scientists and engineers, are now able
to take classified informa-
tion home, and the chances
of abuse are markedly in-
creased," Charlebois com-
mented.

The explosion in micro-
computers, while creating
increased headaches for the
computer security manag-
er, offers the opportunity
to increase corporate awareness of the need to
protect corporate informa-
tion and data rigorously, ac-
..cording to John O'Mara,
executive director of the
Boston-based Computer Se-
curity Institute.

The theme for 1984 is
the need to convey a sense
of urgency. Awareness is
the key to this problem. Se-
curity needs to have the
[consent] of senior manage-
ment, which will come out
of the recognition that you
can have protection with-
out spending hundreds of
thousands of dollars," he
remarked.

For now, the battle ap-
ppears to be an uphill one.
According to De Vries, tech-
nology is the driving force
in the computer field, with
security desperately trying
to catch up.

"It's going to be a tough
business to be in, because as
a security manager you are
never going to catch up
fully," the HP security
manager concluded.
WHITE-COLLAR CRIME

DP Crime: Where There’s a Will, There’s a Way

The first thing an industry expert will tell you about computer security is that no system is absolutely secure. When it comes to abusing corporate data, the old maxim of “Where there’s a will there’s a way” seems to apply to white-collar data processing criminals.

According to Peter Neumann, assistant director of the computer science laboratory at SRI International, Inc., “escalation” is the key word for those most concerned with denying employees unauthorized access to company data bases.

“Computer security is not a 100% thing. As systems improve, the types of security penetration will become more sophisticated and require more technology,” Neumann asserted.

The problem of trying to protect data from the unscrupulous insider is made even more difficult by the fact that many companies refuse to believe they have serious security problems. The “common reaction to business crime reports, consultants claimed, is, ‘But we have no security problems.’”

Neumann’s colleague, Donn Parker, senior management systems consultant at SRI, said that uncovering a computer misappropriation is also common because companies fear the effect of adverse publicity upon their businesses and future security efforts.

Parker has collected data on more than 1,100 reported cases of computer abuses. We believe that most cases of computer crime go unreported. Every computer security review we have done has revealed a significant number of computer-related losses that have not been reported,” he commented.

Specific Steps

However, many experts agree that a number of specific steps can be taken by corporations to protect their data from employee misuse.

According to Doug De Vries, computer security manager at Hewlett-Packard Co., several factors should be evaluated in determining what security procedures a company should implement. These include:

- The role of computer systems in a company.
- The asset value of DP resources.
- The impact of downtime on the people depending on the DP resource.
- Rating the scale of probability of information vulnerability.
- Providing protection to the appropriate degree.

“Users must consciously choose protection based on the level of risk rather than close their eyes and hope that disaster will not strike.” Ensuring the integrity of data is not free and, as a rule of thumb, 1% of a company’s annual budget should be spent on data security,” he urged.

De Vries outlined a number of specific actions a company can take to improve its security. These would include:

- Assigning a manager to deal with computer security who reports directly to the management information services director.
- Issuing written policies about security.
- Instituting regular, but unannounced, DP audits.

(Continued on Page 54)
@ Analyzing and implementing data security controls for the company as a whole, for specific data centers and programming groups.

@ Developing computer security teams that involve the whole organization, not just the DP department.

In a recent report titled "Safeguarding Your Business Against Theft and Vandalism," the New York-based Research Institute of America recommended a number of procedures that can be implemented to help improve security. For example:

@ All computer tapes and disks should be kept in a library where they can be logged out only with an authorized signature.

@ Files should be classified in terms of their degrees of sensitivity to the company, with sensitive material being kept under lock and key in its own locations, accessible only to those authorized to work with the data.

@ DP managers should insist on controlling the number of personal computer users and a log-in procedure for terminal users.

@ Passwords should be carefully designed and controlled.

While creating a climate of awareness about the importance of security is an essential first step, technology must also play a role in deterring the would-be insider criminal.

According to SRI's Neu mann, success in this area to date has been limited. "A great deal of research still needs to be done. Currently, there are small solutions for small problems, but there is no global solution to secure emerging technologies such as sophisticated computer networks. Nevertheless, some progress is being made, industry experts claimed. Among the software security packages on the market are IBM's Resource Access Control Facility, ACF 2, developed by SKK, Inc. of Rosemont, Ill., for MVS, VS1 and VM users and marketed by Cambridge Systems Group; GIA Software Products Group, Inc.'s Top Secret; and Security Access Control from Electronic Data Systems Group appear to be the most popular, according to the observers.

On the hardware side, dial-up/call-back security devices are available from Digital Pathways, Inc. of Palo Alto, Calif., and San Francisco-based Leemah, while Patuxec Security Systems of Fair Oaks, Calif., specializes in microcomputer encryption devices.

Voice-activated systems are now beginning to appear on the market. According to Research Institute of America in its report, one of the most interesting of these devices is a product called Computer Entry from Philadelphia-based manufacturer IMM Corp. The product screens all calls from remote locations and allows valid callers to access particular files in the computer. When the computer phone number is dialed, a digital voice asks for identification.

If an incorrect code or no code is given, the voice may either ask the caller to try again, allowing for the possibility that an authorized user made a dialing mistake, or the modem may be immediately deactivated, not to be used until it is manually turned on. A third possibility is to have the device divert the call to a special phone in the data center for verification.

"While it's not clear to me that there are long-term solutions other than to continue to refine the computer operating software and architecture, manufactures are slowly realizing there is a market for computer security devices," Neumann said.
"If anyone assumes that they have a completely secure computer system, they really have their head in the sand." That comment from Peter Neumann, assistant director of the computer science laboratory at SRI International, Inc., sums up the seriousness of the situation facing security managers as they attempt to strengthen protection of their data processing systems from internal misuse. Yet getting senior management and department heads to admit that a problem exists in the first place is a major exercise in communication, industry experts agree. When it comes to installing a passion for securing one of the company's most vital assets—information—the message often falls on deaf ears.

"In the corporate culture, most people do not recognize that data may be of importance to someone else, and so while they are aware of the convention about security, in practice they do not do much about it," remarked security specialist Barry Bergman of Barrick Security Group. According to Bill Stark, president of Stanley/Wacker, Inc., a Tampa, Fla.-based consulting firm, one of the most crucial areas where security considerations are ignored is in hiring new personnel. "There is such a frenzy for people to be hired, particularly in a small high-technology company that is expanding rapidly, that managers do not take the time to do the checking on new employees and singling out potential risks," he said.

Once a company has been burned, Stark continued, they are reluctant to admit to a breach of security, especially in the financial community where such an admission can lead to a rapid loss of credibility and funds. "They don't want to prosecute in order to avoid the adverse publicity, and they even fail to inform other prospective employers if asked to provide a reference for the felon," he asserted.

In many ways, therefore, misuse of corporate computer resources is a hidden problem. "It is going to take a couple of really mammoth computer heists to galvanize opinion in the data processing community and prompt effective action," Neumann added.

The employees who turn out to be computer criminals are hard to detect in advance. According to Donn Parker, senior management systems consultant at SRI International, who has interviewed over 40 perpetrators of computer crime, they are white-collar workers who see themselves as problem solvers and consider themselves basically honest. They view the use of computers against a corporation as an intellectual challenge rather than a crime to be punished.

The New York-based Research Institute of America (RIA) has recommended a number of hiring procedures designed to identify would-be troublemakers. It recommends companies:

- Design an application form that provides enough detailed information to enable a manager to verify the applicant's statements and dig more deeply into areas not mentioned.
- Verify all information given, including academic and job background.
- Query references in person or by telephone rather than by a form letter.
- Bring in an investigator for preemployment screening of applicants for sensitive company positions.

A clear indication that (Continued on Page 56)
While many experts agree that banking, financial services and brokerage houses are the most vulnerable sectors for internal data processing crime, it is in a company's system software that the true security weaknesses lie, according to Bob Abott, president of EDP Audit Controls, Inc.

The former research worker at Lawrence Livermore Laboratory said that many software programs have properties that reveal themselves to users over time, properties that were not intended by the authors. As a result, a would-be criminal is able to begin construction of a knowledge base that can be used to abuse corporate data.

In a book titled Security Analysis and Enhancement of Computer Operating Systems, Abott has outlined the glitches in system software that allow security intrusions to occur. These include:
- Incomplete and inconsistent parameter validation.
- Implicit sharing of privileged or confidential data.
- Asynchronous validation or inadequate serialization, that is, timing errors brought about by the software itself.
- Inadequate identification, authentication and authorization of control access to software.
- Violation of prohibition or limit to software capabilities.
- Exploitable logic errors.

While radical improvements have been made in securing mainframe software over the past decade, he added, this knowledge base has not been applied to microcomputers. "Many personal computers have been designed with many of the flaws that pervaded mainframe software in the 1970s, because the people designing the new systems have not been schooled in computer security problems."

"The question is: Does the design of that new system software take into account the lessons of the past decade in computer security? How is it to be tested?" Abott said.

Abott suggested, as one possible solution, the inclusion of a mandatory independent third-party statement attesting to the fact that a vendor's software meets industry-accepted standards.

Awareness Of Security

(Continued from Page 55)
So you think the U.S. has the market cornered on computer crime?
Think again. According to an international survey recently conducted by Computerworld, computer criminals are popping up just about everywhere there's a computer. While the U.S., because of the sheer number of computers within its boundaries, may still take dubious credit for the lion's share of computer-related transgressions (annual U.S. losses are estimated at $100 million), some analysts say it's only a matter of time before the rest of the white-collar universe follows.

America's lead and catches the computer crime fever sweeping the U.S. Computer industry watchers from seven countries contributed to the Computerworld survey: Australia, Brazil, France, Italy, Japan, Sweden and West Germany. Six of the seven respondents agreed that computer crime was considered a major problem in their country.

In Brazil, the banking industry is especially vociferous on the subject of computer crime. While they offered no estimates on the dollars lost to computer invasions, Brazilian bankers are said to be scrambling to wage a counterattack.

In Japan, losses to date are estimated at $30 million. In Sweden, authorities maintained that the computer crime problem costs $10 million a year — most of which they attribute to the illegal copying of software for resale on the black market. In West Germany, the average computer crime is valued at between $200,000 and $500,000, with an official annual figure unavailable at this time.

Then there's Italy, where "stealing is the way we do business," according to one industry expert there who requested anonymity. Computer crime is considered a critical problem, but not as much as during the reign of the Red Brigade (the terrorist gang probably best re-(Continued on Page 58)
(Continued from Page 57) membered for holding U.S. Army Brig. Gen. James L. Dozier hostage for over a month at the end of '81). Apparently, the frequency of computer sabotage during that period prompted many companies to hastily implement physical security measures, "so the average security level can be considered good today," the survey revealed.

Even in Australia — the one country in Computerworld's survey claiming computer crime did not pose a big threat — there have been 124 computer crimes reported, with damages estimated at $5 million. Furthermore, Australian computer security consultant Kevin J. Fitzgerald stressed, What this represents as a percentage of the actual total, we don't know." Fitzgerald did say, however, that computer crime is an extremely slippery subject for several reasons. First, many computer crimes are only discovered by accident, so nobody really knows how much damage is being done. At the same time, most companies don't want to admit publicly they have fallen victim to computer crime — especially banks. An expert in France summed up that nation's corporate attitude toward computer crime by saying, "They ignore it ... if they can." On the other hand, the Japanese police department, which conducted its own survey on this subject, discovered that "most companies don't ignore the problem of computer crime ... but only 32% of them take measures to cope with it."

### Computer Sin List

When asked what type of computer crime happens most frequently, the international experts overwhelmingly placed "copying and stealing software" at the top of the computer sin list. Other violations, in descending order of frequency, include:

- Input of unlawful data.
- Altering or destroying magnetically recorded data.
- Sabotage.
- Stealing information.

### Deterrents to Computer Crime

In Sweden, rumors are rampant that several Soviet espionage incidents involving computers have occurred. The transcripts from these cases, however, were classified because they involve military secrets.

Deterrents to computer crime vary from country to country, but to a great extent they are still quite negligible. Only West Germany, for example, has a body of law that specifically addresses computer crime. Some 80 cases have gone before a court there, and depending on the nature of the crime, sentences have carried both fines and prison terms. In Japan, new laws are expected to be established within the next year to deal with this particular subject.

In Australia, computer criminals are charged under white-collar crime legislation, and their penalties have been jail terms or fines. In other countries, general laws are applied to computer crime cases. In Sweden, for example, "ordinary crimes are committed by criminals using computers as tools," so people are tried under existing criminal laws. However, there are laws in Sweden that specifically address computer crime legislation, and their penalties range from establishing personal files and forbid people to match personal data files. "This law was passed in order to prevent government agencies and corporations from collecting too much information about citizens," according to the survey results from Sweden.

### What Techniques and Precautions are Companies Using to Safeguard against Computer Crime?

Most large companies around the world — with the exceptions of Japan and Australia, where employees appear to be more trusting — utilize tight access controls with respect to their computer systems and their computer rooms. These companies also claim to have intrusion alarm systems for the computer rooms. Only a few very large companies employ guards for the computer rooms.

Everyone that responded to the security survey claimed that nearly all companies restrict worker access to the computer room and utilize identification codes or magnetic cards. In many countries, computer room access keys are used, although few companies strictly monitor the signing in and out of these keys. According to the recent official Japanese "Police Department White Paper," only 6.5% of the offices require use of a key and an identification code for access to their computers, and though many offices restrict handling of computer access keys, few companies keep track of these keys [CW, Nov. 7]. To protect sensitive data and preserve trade secrets, only Australians and Brazilians practice data encryption, the survey revealed. Also in Australia, compa-
nies use something called "avoidance security," a policy whereby no sensitive data can be committed to the computer's memory.

Just what kind of people are involved in these wrongdoing? The "hacker" (America's sobriquet for the amateur computer prankster) is not considered a major problem in other countries.

In West Germany, the survey indicated that "90% of computer crimes) are done by employees — the end users." This also rang true in the rest of the countries polled. Other potential criminals, in descending order of number of times mentioned, included: programmers, operators, bank employees and disgruntled employees. Japanese sources also mentioned "the title-holders in companies" as notable for being among the greatest offenders on the list of computer felons.

When asked if employers investigated people's backgrounds before hiring them, five out of seven respondents said yes, with Australia and Japan again dissenting. None of the countries polled, however, use polygraph testing during hiring; in fact, administering polygraphs is illegal in Australia and Sweden.

So what else is being done to combat computer crime? In Australia, extensive training courses are held for external auditors; special courses are conducted for fraud police; and the government has reportedly earmarked money for additional security training, the survey revealed.

In Japan, the policy regularly hold conferences that address the issue of computer crime. Furthermore, 17% of all Japanese police offices are said to have implemented specific computer crime prevention (Continued on Page 60)

Love Money Drive International DP Crime

Love and money, not necessarily in that order, are the driving forces behind the international world of computer crime, according to a recent worldwide Computerworld survey on the subject.

In Sweden, for instance, three computer executives were separately seduced within the last 18 months by Soviet women: and summarily coerced into giving up defense secrets and classified information. (All three eventually committed suicide.) According to Ragnar Eriksson of the National Police Headquarters in Stockholm, businessmen are extremely naive about computer espionage.

He urged employers to make greater use of psychological tests in order to predict potential employees' psychological weaknesses. In Japan, a 32-year-old bank clerk, at her lover's request, opened five different savings accounts under assumed names in five branch offices. She then began channeling funds into these accounts by entering "receipt of money" statements into the bank's computer system. After she accumulated over $500,000, she withdrew the money and ran away with her boyfriend. Six months later, international investigators discovered and arrested her in the Philippines.

In Australia, the sting again mixed romance with finance. An operator at the New South Wales state-run horse betting agency was changing the time clock in the computer system by three minutes. After a horse race, he would quickly telephone his girlfriend, an input clerk, with the winning horse and the amounts to put down. Authorities still don't know how much money he embezzled with this technique, but he was betrayed by his lady friend when he ditched her for another woman.

In West Germany

And in West Germany, the culprit was a programmer at a large German stock company. With the help of a program developed in-house, he fed salary information on fictitious people into his own salary account in the company's payroll system memory.

To circumvent the checkpoints in a normal payroll system, the felon developed his program to change the payments in such a way that they were never seen on any master list, nor would they generate wage slips. This fraud was discovered by chance, and the offender was sentenced to jail for two years for illegally extorting $76,000 from his employer, sources said.

CRSOGED SS==...
(Continued from Page 59)

West Germany also has specially trained police officers to investigate computer fraud cases, and additional training is presently being planned, according to the survey results.

In Sweden, the Society for Data Processing established a task force to study matters of computer security, and one task force recommendation resulted in the establishment of an international body for dealing with computer security within the cadre of the International Federation of Information Processing Societies.

In contrast, "nothing in particular" is being done to formally fight computer crime in Italy, according to the respondent, and this is also true in Brazil and France.

A number of interesting responses were elicited when Computerworld asked the international participants what else can and should be done to ward off future computer crime. The number one answer to this survey question, from six out of seven countries: Vendors should build more security features into their software.

Another suggested procedure, mentioned by more than half of the respondents, was tightening security in the work place. Participants in West Germany, Japan and Italy opted for harsher laws and better training programs for computer crime investigators.

The survey results from Italy stressed the importance of preventive organizational measures, such as splitting up tasks in the application development phase, tight production management in the computer room and the introduction of a security manager at every company.

In Australia, "More control is needed over people — it's really a people problem," according to Fitzgerald. His recommendations included changing people's attitudes toward computer crime.
Driven by the quest for both economic and political strength, world powers are currently staging a quiet war.

In this war, the biggest and strongest will not necessarily have an advantage over the small and weak. A single person's idea may prove the deciding factor.

In this war — the war over which nation will be first to develop the next generation of computer systems — the battlefield is the laboratory.

Computers have become so vital that today it is almost impossible to live without them. Corporations throughout the world would come to a grinding halt if they could no longer use computer systems. But perhaps the most important dependency on computer systems is for national defense.

Most world powers currently use sophisticated computer systems to design and control weapons. Without bigger and faster computer systems to build bigger and more effective weapons, some theorists contend, a world power could be rendered helpless in a few years.

It is for these reasons that thousands of researchers are working to unlock the mysteries of physics and electronics which will permit the development of new computer systems. The 1980s may be remembered as the time when computing ceased to be identified as an industry and became a political force.

The current challenge involves what has been dubbed the fifth generation of computer systems.

The U.S. and Japan are the two major players vying to be the first to develop this new class of machines. France and the United Kingdom also have ongoing government-sponsored research projects. In addition, countless researchers in other countries are working on individual projects that eventually could lead to significant developments in computing.

(Continued on Page 66)
“EVEN BEFORE RAW MATERIALS ARRIVE, VAX HAS OUR ENTIRE MANUFACTURING LINE ON SCHEDULE.”

—Dr. Michael J. Randall, Vice President, Business Services, Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
"Our goal," says Michael Randall, "is 100% operating efficiency. We're building a Manufacturing Requirements Planning System (MRP) so responsive it will manage any change by gauging the impact on every other aspect of our business—sales forecasts, manhours, raw materials, the works. We're doing it with Digital's help and a single VAX™ computer."

"Information is the key to competitiveness," Mike says. "With VAX Information Architecture, we've been able to build in real elegance. The system provides highly detailed "What... If" scenarios, sophisticated interdepartmental communications, snapshot views of production line status, self-diagnostics with suggested corrective action, and more. We're very impressed with how we can load up this computer!"

Payback with the VAX-11/780 system has been accompanied by some pleasant side effects. Mike explains, "We didn't anticipate the extraordinary level of cooperation we would get. With everyone working on-line from a single information base, our employees have new appreciation for each other's jobs."

Merrell Dow's MRP will be a closed information loop linking every department. "At that point," predicts Mike, "our ability to coordinate marketing goals with manufacturing realities will be one of the most valuable resources this company has."

To put your company in the Information Age, call 1-800-DIGITAL, ext. 200. Or write, Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Avenue, Attention: Media Response Manager, CF01/M94, West Concord, MA 01742.

MERRELL DOW, the nation's oldest pharmaceutical company, is being transformed by VAX technology. The entire manufacturing planning and control process—from managing inventory to setting labor requirements—is now being controlled on-line by their new VAX-11/780™ computer.
How 3 famous names got together to

SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS OF INTELLIGENT MICRO TO MAINFRAME CONNECTION.

Get the answers you're looking for—with the VisiAnswer Software System from Informatics; the leader in mainframe to micro integration.

Informatics has teamed the best minds in the business to solve the problems of intelligent mainframe data access for microcomputer users. The VisiAnswer Software System is the breakthrough result of a unique team involving Informatics Corporate Micro Systems and VisiCorp products working with IBM Personal Computers.

VisiAnswer solves the timely problems plaguing data processing professionals like you.

Available for use right now, the VisiAnswer Software System is the micro to mainframe system specifically designed to help you:

- Manage and control the integration of microcomputers with your current mainframe—right in your data processing department.
- Provide your company's micro end-users with access to specific mainframe data—without wading through unrelated information for hours.
- Maintain security/control of restricted portions of your corporation's data.
- Supply end-users access to current "live" information, instead of information that's historical and obsolete.
- Intelligently access all mainframe data, whether it's unique application data or part of a data base management system.

VisiAnswer makes your job easier and more efficient than ever.

With more and more managers and analysts in your company using desk-top computers these days, there's a tendency to compromise the way they obtain the data they need. That leaves the door wide open for mistakes and inaccurate information.

Now you can avoid these problems and maintain a high level of data processing efficiency for everyone who needs access to that data with the VisiAnswer Software System. It delivers intelligent solutions that make current mainframe data available to your end-users in an orderly fashion. That makes their jobs and yours easier and more accurate—something upper management will appreciate.

VisiAnswer was designed by the best minds in the business to fit your business.

You get Informatics' expertise in data access technology and mainframe system software ... plus VisiCorp's expertise in user-friendly micro software. We chose the IBM Personal Computer for its leadership in delivering business solutions, and IBM chose us as a value-added remarketer.

This system works with all data bases on IBM mainframe systems. And your end-users will get data that is immediately usable with all Visi Series Products and other products utilizing the VisiCalc file format.

Find out more about Informatics VisiAnswer system. Mail this coupon or call toll free today and see how VisiAnswer products can fit into your Personal Information Center as an integral part of your unique business strategy.

Get the facts on VisiAnswer—the intelligent micro to mainframe connection.

Mail this coupon today or call toll free

1 800 227-3800 Ext. 130
(In Canada, call collect, 416 488-7192)

Informatics general corporation

THE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Visit Informatics, a U.S. registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
Visit VisiCorp, a U.S. registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
Visit VisiSeries, a U.S. registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
Visit VisiAnswer, a U.S. registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.

VisiAnswer Information Coupon

Mail to: Informatics, Free VisiAnswer Information, P.O. Box 1452, Calabasas Park, California 91304

I want to know how the VisiAnswer Software System can provide intelligent solutions to my micro to mainframe problems.

Please contact me to arrange a free, no-obligation VisiAnswer demonstration.

I'd like more information on your VisiAnswer Product. Please send me the full details, without cost or obligation.
U.S., Japan View Fifth Generation Differently

The U.S. and Japan are by far the frontrunners in the race to the fifth generation. In many ways, the two countries are performing the same research; the difference between them is their philosophical approaches.

Traditionally, the U.S. has operated with business and government should maintain a polite distance. Business' job is to turn a profit; government's job is to enforce laws and collect taxes.

As a result, U.S. corporations have historically tended to focus attention on short-term projects. In many companies, a plan aimed at boosting next quarter's profits often gets more attention than a long-term plan which may not turn a profit for 10 years. But when it comes to research, it is difficult to put a deadline on results. Consequently, a project with potential for short-term pay-offs may be pushed aside in favor of other projects.

A Darpa spokesman estimated it would spend about $50 million by the end of 1983 on assorted artificial intelligence projects at the business and university levels. The spokesman also pointed out that while Darpa is funding defense-oriented projects, a technology developed for a defense application can often be easily adapted for use in a commercial project. Darpa intends to make the technology developed under its funding available to industry.

Some Solutions

Control Data Corp. has found a way around the problem of funding projects with long-term rather than short-term payoffs. The firm recently allowed two of its top supercomputer architec.ts, Nell Lincoln and Lloyd Thordnyke, to form their own company, ETA Systems, Inc. (CA, Aug 5).

According to CDC Chairman William Norris, the two started their own company with CDC's blessing because CDC couldn't make the technology developed for defense application usable for a supercomputer research project.

Of the U.S. computer makers, only IBM, which reportedly spent $3 billion in 1983 on research and development, appears able and willing to fund the major research projects necessary to produce a new generation of processor, noted Dr. Al Brenner, head of computing at the Department of Defense's Fermi Laboratory.

The quest for a U.S.-developed supercomputer, three research organizations—Los Alamos National Laboratory, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, and SRI International, Inc.—have formed the Supercomputer Project Research Experiment for Research and Development (Spread), which hopes to develop a supercomputer 1,000 times faster than currently available processors. While American scientists contend that supercomputers should not be included in mention of the fifth generation, their presence is essential for at least the design and testing of new systems. Others also contend that supercomputers will eventually become an integral part of new technology processors, performing the number-crunching segments of complex problems.

In addition, leading universities such as MIT, Stanford University and Carnegie-Mellon University are working on individual projects that may contribute significantly toward development of a fifth-generation processor.

Although U.S. research efforts are operating independently, Dr. Paul Schneek, a researcher with the Office of Naval Research in Washington, D.C., noted the fragmentation may offer the U.S. a benefit over other countries because many different avenues are being explored.

"I don't think any of us has the right answers at this point," Schneek said. He pointed out that while there is redundancy in the U.S. efforts, there is less chance the U.S. will wind up throwing all its support behind a project which in the end proves impractical.
What exactly is a fifth-generation processor? Ironically, the term may not be concretely defined until someone actually makes one — perhaps 10 or 20 years from now. Currently, however, the term is being used to represent a genre of processors which exhibits significantly enhanced capabilities over currently available systems.

Dr. Al Brenner, head of computing at the U.S. Department of Defense Fermi Laboratory in Batavia, III., contends a fifth-generation processor is one capable of sophisticated artificial intelligence. Such a machine would execute logical, as opposed to mathematical, calculations.

However, John P. Riganati, a researcher with the U.S. National Bureau of Standards, notes the Japanese have defined the fifth generation to be a series of processors which, when available in the 1990s, may give Japan a stronger position in the electronics industry. Under that definition, a fifth-generation processor could include artificial intelligence processors or the high-speed, number-crunching processors known as supercomputers.

In contrast, American scientists seem to agree that new versions of supercomputers should not be included in the definition of fifth-generation processors. Newer versions of the supercomputers that exist today, such as those produced by Cray Research, Inc. and Control Data Corp., while they may employ vastly different technology, will function in basically the same manner and, thus, do not qualify as a new generation, the scientists say.

But researchers like Brenner admit the distinction between supercomputers and artificial intelligenc-
Europe Still at Starting Gate

If the quest for the fifth generation of computer systems was a horse race, some observers at the starting gate would contend that European entries are still at the starting gate. The European Strategic Program of Research in Information Technology (Espirit) is the only major cooperative effort among European high-technology firms to share research and development efforts. Still in the formatative stages, the organization appears to have identified four major areas — microelectronics, artificial intelligence, office automation and computer-aided manufacturing — as its focus.

Like Japan's Ministry of Trade and Industry (Miti), Espirit has given itself 10 years and a budget of upward of $800 million to set new technologies in motion.

Government-Funded Projects

In addition, individual countries, principally France and the UK, have ongoing government-funded research projects which may yield technological developments that could influence fifth-generation architectures.

France's Ministry de la Defense, for example, currently has two ongoing projects. The project dubbed Marianne is a supercomputer project aimed at developing a larger processor which would manage its own workload, distributing tasks to the most capable components of the system.

Three Fronts to the Battle

Although an exact definition of fifth-generation processor is lacking, research is currently being conducted on three fronts: processors capable of performing artificial intelligence functions (such as expert systems, natural languages, visual and voice recognition and computer-aided instruction); supercomputers; and multiprocessors.

Technical problems appear to plague all three technologies. Dr. Paul Schneck, who is with the Office of Naval Research in Washington, D.C., recently pointed out that designers of computer systems have exhausted the obvious methods of increasing computer processing power. "Since we began building computers 30 years ago, there has been an order of magnitude [in speed increases] every half-dozen years or so." Now, researchers are facing the possibility that computer speed cannot be increased beyond technological advancements alone.

Scientists will have to resort to better packaging techniques and more efficient processor designs to boost performance, Schneck said.

All this research takes time and costs a phenomenal amount of money. IBM and Bell Laboratories have each spent millions over the past 10 years researching Josephson junctions, circuits which when cooled to near absolute zero lose virtually all resistance and allow dramatically increased switching speeds. In recent months, both organizations decided the Josephson approach is not practical for commercial systems and significantly cut back research (Nov. 14, 1983).

High risk and astronomical cost have driven many other computer makers away from serious research to develop the next generation of processors. The high cost has also curtailed some university research. To solve this problem, the governments of various countries have actively begun funding research projects. Perhaps the most popular of these is Japan's Ministry of Trade and Industry, the U.S. Department of Defense's Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and the European Strategic Program of Research in Information Technology.
Relational Data Base Management Systems

Pushing for Acceptance

By Paul Gillin

At Napco Industries, Inc. in Hopkins, Minn., the Information Services Department converted this year from IBM's DL/1 hierarchical data base management system (DBMS) to Applied Data Research, Inc.'s (ADR) Datacom/DB, a relational model.

Nate Gould, Napco's director of information services, was convinced that relational was the way to go because "We need to get at data in many different ways. With DL/1, we needed too many keys and indexes to get at data."

By the end of 1984, Napco's data base will fill seven IBM 3370 disk drives with an average of 15,000 to 20,000 transactions daily. And performance under Datacom/DB is at least as good as it was under DL/1, Gould said.

But the DP department at Inland Steel Co. in East Chicago, Ind., gave relational DBMS only a cursory look when it went shopping for a data base last year. "We're planning to do big things with our data base, like automated data capture from the factory floor. You can have very lengthy runtimes with relational," Jay Schwarz, Inland's data base administrator, said.

The company eventually settled on the inverted list architecture Adabas DBMS from Software AG of North America, Inc. to run on its IBM 3081 and Amdahl Corp. 470V/8 processors. "The main thing we were looking for was productivity gains," Schwarz said. "Adabas has a lot of nice features built around it, like the [Software AG] Natural language and security features. It was more functionally complete."

These contrasting examples highlight a debate that is heating up in the software industry as vendors and users show increasing interest in the improving technology of relational DBMS. While the relational architecture has been long admired for its ease-of-use features, vendors have begun to claim that the model is suitable for high-volume production applications, a claim that critics vigorously dispute.

Relational DBMS came into its own this year largely because of the endorsement of one vendor. In announcing Database 2 (DB2) and a version of its SQL for its MVS operating system last June, IBM told its largest users they could test the re-
lational waters without giving up the sanctity of their existing IBM IMS data bases. However, the computer giant was careful not to position DB2 as a replacement for IMS, but rather to position it as an adjunct containing extracted tables for use by nonprogrammers.

The year also saw the second largest data base vendor, Cullinet Software, Inc., announce IDMS/R, a relational version of its popular IDMS. Cincom Systems, Inc. followed by announcing Ultra, a relational system for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 superminicomputers. These vendors joined such other systems software heavyweights as ADR and Computer Associates International, Inc. as recent converts to the relational view.

'It Really Has Arrived'

DB2 and IDMS/R were the most significant announcements to address the subject, according to observers. "There is no question" that the whole direction of data base is in relational, according to Ronald G. Ross, editor of the "Data Base Newsletter." "When you've got both IBM and its major competitor at the large end saying that relational has arrived, then it really has arrived."

But viable relational DBMS in a transaction-heavy environment is not needed to navigate the data base. "We have been convinced that relational techniques will be much more viable in the '80s than others," said Mark Wasilko, marketing manager for CA-Universal at Computer Associates. First installed in April, Universe was Computer Associates' entry into the DBMS market. Of the more than 50 installations anticipated by the end of 1983, most are using Universe as their primary DBMS, Wasilko said.

The debate over response times "is only a small part of the issue in my book," compared with the challenge to DP control presented by microcomputers, Wasilko said.

"With personal computers, users now have a new alternative to DP," Wasilko said, adding, "We're giving DP an alternative to loss of control in that they can now take advantage of their investment in the data center."

But that control may come at a price. "It's not a software problem; it's a hardware problem," said William Inmon, director of Cooper & Lybrand in Denver. "We're seeing some corporations using up mainframe after mainframe for relation- al processing."

Inmon said vendors are all wrong in touting relational DBMS as suitable for high-volume transactions. For example, relational (Continued on Page 70)

What 'Relational DBMS' Means

While relational data base management systems (DBMS) became the talk of the data base industry in 1983, the definition of what the technology entails became cloudier.

Essentially, the relational DBMS provides a logical view of data using tables with rows and columns. Data structures are defined in logical rather than in physical terms. Relations are normalized — that is, there are no dependencies within a relation. Indexes and pointers are not needed to navigate the data base.

Only three functions are theoretically required to access specific data. The Select function retrieves rows based on a stated criterion. The Project function extracts columns, or attributes, from a relation. The Join function combines relations based on specific criteria.

### Make Your VAX Do Windows

SMARTSTAR™ is the first VAX information management tool that creates multiple window applications—and can scroll your screen to 400 lines. The SMARTSTAR family includes:

- **SMARTDESIGN™** for designing applications without programming
- **SMARTQUERY™** for powerful, easy-to-use application processing
- **SMARTCALL™** when VAX host programming is required
- **REQUEST** for integrated report and query

**Name**

**Title**

**Company**

**Address**

**City**

**State**

**Zip**

**Phone**

SEND COUPON NOW FOR DETAILS AND JOIN THE 4TH GENERATION

**Signal Technology, Inc.**

8816 Encino Road, Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 683-3771 Outside California call toll-free (800) 235-8797

( ) 910-334-3471

A trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
The Data Center is under your command.

But is it under your control?

Value Computing's systems management software automates the critical tasks of production forecasting and scheduling, capital planning, and resource allocation and accounting, and brings those tasks under centralized control.

The effects on data center operations are immediate: a more stable production environment ... faster turnaround ... fewer manual procedures ... shorter night processing times ... fewer mistakes, misunderstandings, re-runs ... less management dependency on operations personnel.

In short, a smoother running, better performing data center; a center where managers get the most intensive use of all resources. Without making a major capital investment in additional CPUs or peripherals.

We don't believe there's a more cost-effective way to improve the performance of your data center or the value of its position in your company. Call us and find out why more than 1500 users agree.

Value Computing Software Systems:

DCMS—The most powerful and comprehensive production forecasting and scheduling system available.

VALU-C-Charge—The industry standard in job accounting and computer billing.

VALU-LIB—An entirely new tape management system designed for today's VS environments.

SMF Express—A unique package for the management of important SMF data.

The optimum software for data center management

The premise and promise of the information center is simply stated: Users can solve many of their own problems when provided with proper tools and techniques.

Two years ago, the information center was an appealing concept without a track record. Today, there is a record — the experiences of the companies which installed information centers early on. Is DP's applications backlog really reduced? Can fourth-generation software bring ease of use and productivity to the end user? Is the spread of personal computers throughout the company under control?

The information center promised much. Now the promises can be matched to reality by looking at the center not as an IBM concept, but rather as an up-and-running part of several large American companies.

Chemical Bank

Some came from an engineering background, others from credit and human relations. Not one member of Chemical's 12-member Office Technology Center staff had worked in a traditional DP position. "We tried before to have DP work with users," Assistant Vice-President Cecil Toulon Jr. said, "and it just didn't work. DP has to talk the language it does every day, and users talk their own language."

According to Toulon, "You don't have to justify buying a personal computer" at the giant New York bank. "If you get a senior vice-president to sign the purchase order, you can have one. That's the main reason for developing the center — to keep personal computing under control."

Since February of last year, the Office Technology Center has operated as much more than a personal tool for users. It is no less than a front-line means to corporate automation. "If we get the people at the top involved in the technology, the next step is the people under them," Toulon said. "So far we have worked with five or six executive vice-presidents and a similar number of senior vice-presidents. Once we get personal computers into of-
(Continued from Page 71)

ices, then we can connect them to office systems to create a workstation."

The Office Technology Center Toulon directs laborers to create a friendly image, making sure, for instance, that the logo on the center's seminar brochures won't "make users afraid." The "Office of Technology News," bearing the logo, will go out to 6,000 officers and professionals in 1984. "You must sell the information center," Toulon said. "Users still aren't sure DP is their friend, that it is something they can use. For 90% of our users, this is their first real introduction to DP. So you must use [public relations] and marketing tools to sell it."

Chemical Bank diverged from IBM's Information Center concept in designing the Office Technology Center to incorporate personal computing, office systems and time-sharing.

Corning Glass Works Corp.

An employee interest survey showed that 71% of the Corning professional staff wanted personal computing or time-sharing capability. In response, the Corning information center evolved from a mainframe service to one now complemented by personal computers. The justification: Eliminate outside time-sharing and reduce system backlog. The prime purpose: allow users to access data.

In 1981, there were 200 users corporate-wide, with 1,000 hour/month connect time and 30,000 CPU seconds/month on an IBM 3033. By mid-1983, the number of users had jumped to 1,200, the connect hours per month to 6,000 and the CPU seconds per month to 70,000. "The key to the information center taking off was [IBM's] ADRS," said Doug Leupen, manager of Information Services at Corning's Health and Science division in Medfield, Mass. "That spreadsheet broke down barriers because you can become productive very quickly with it."

The ADRS departmental reporting software package provided the function aspect of a successful information center. Also key has been the support and education provided by a small central staff, which currently handles 600 to 700 phone inquiries a week.

In 1981, the information center was instructed to break even within one year. It did so. But in 1982 came the ultimate test. "The corporation was going through a period of lower earnings," Leupen said, "and break-even company-wide was cut by 6%. Yet the information center actually doubled in use that year, with full chargeback. Key managers were using the information center to help them lower their costs."

Corning, a multinational manufacturer specializing in materials and basic technology, is standardized on IBM-compatible hardware. Any terminal can log on through IBM's Systems Network Architecture to the corporate IBM 3033 mainframe in Corning, N.Y. "The big effort now," Leupen said, "is to integrate the personal computer into the information center concept. We're moving toward the work center concept of one terminal on one desk to serve many uses, such as word processing and spreadsheet."

The information center has not lessened the application backlog waiting at the door of data processing. "What really happens is you don't hit the backlog," Leupen said. "If a user senses his requirement won't be addressed for a year or so, he won't make it. The information center addresses the hidden backlog that can't be measured because you never know if it is there."

The recently implemented Focus data base management system from Information Builders, Inc. is considered to have the potential to become the most productive of the fourth-generation software tools. "Via Focus," Leupen said, "users can look at information in the mainframe through a CRT or pull it down to a personal computer for analysis or for making a graph. Other software packages commonly used are Foresight, a financial planning package from United Information Services, Inc.; SAS from SAS Institute, Inc.; PGF and Pecs, a line statistical system from Penn State University.

Denny's, Inc.

"In name, we're two years old," said Evan Wride of Denny's information center. "But we used the name improperly. In June, we restructured [the information center] properly as an IBM defined it. We're treating the information center as a Big Eight accounting firm, a group of consultants."

Wride, as director of Communication and Administrative Systems, took over June 1 for an information center that "wasn't doing a good job in addressing new technology." In addition, he oversees Communication and Network Planning, reporting on a level with the directors of Systems Development, Computing Services and the Planning and Ac-

"dBASE II gave us something that money can't buy"

Richard Sommers
Lead Programmer/Analyst
at a major health maintenance organization.

"dBASE II gave us time.

And in the research battle against breast cancer, time is an invaluable weapon.

"Our research people are not computer people. They're doctors and nurses. So I had to write a customized 'layman's' application for them very fast."

"My program development speed even impressed me."

"Using dBASE II, the relational database management system (DBMS) from Ashton-Tate, I was able to quickly develop a very large and sophisticated program for research data storage and analysis. The real beauty of the new program is its speed and ease of use. A simple two-word command starts the program, so data can be entered much faster. And when our researchers need to query the database, they ask their questions in English using medical terminology familiar to them, without having to deal with computerese."

"In the past few months, I've recommended dBASE II to at least four of my programming colleagues in other hospitals."

Put time on your side with dBASE II.

When you're customizing an applications program and fighting the clock at the same time, you won't find a faster, more flexible solution than dBASE II from Ashton-Tate. We'll be glad to rush you all the details. Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329, In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

©Ashton-Tate 1983
counting staff.

"Communications has been identified as the key, the glue that will tie the division together," Wride said. Fifteen regional offices comprise the restaurant division of this billion-dollar company. Currently, these offices run by telephone, telex and typewriter. The information center, which was started as a de-

dvelopment group using FOCUS instead of Cobol, is taking on a project management function. Top priority is making recommendations toward automating the offices with word processing, financial planning software and on-line access to the host computer.

"We're currently looking to hire a project leader, someone with the same skills as if he were on the system development staff," Wride said. This person will join information center experts specializing in personal computers and FOCUS to make a formal project management team ready to automate the regional offices. "We will probably take two months for the requirements definition, then do a pilot," Wride said. "When it's working well, we'll do it for the whole corporation."

Using the information center as a project team means that the same staff which studied the end-user environment and surveyed end-user needs remains after the project is implemented to answer end-users' questions and solve their problems. In contrast to many in-

formation centers, the Denny's version gets involved in projects typically taking up to three months to complete.

Dennison Manufacturing Co.

"I haven't had to justify the information center budget, amazingly enough," John Lucas said. "I'm prepared to do it. The return is so obvious that they haven't felt it necessary," Lucas manages the center at Dennison, a paper manufacturer (maker of stickers and labels) now getting into high-tech products such as point-of-sale terminals and labeling equipment.

"We explicitly don't have charge-back. If a user is accessing the (Continued on Page 74)
The new year launches a new effort to reach Dennison end users through satellite centers. "We started this idea ourselves," Lucas said. "We were looking at ways to put micros in the end-user community in the most effective way. There was no good alternative for the person who wanted to use a micro four or five hours a day, short of coming over to us. The satellite centers are more, for people who understand what they're doing, working on ongoing applications."

The satellite locations enable the end user who has "graduated" from the main information center to work on his own, closer to his office.

In the information center, Lucas maintains one ground rule — no programming. "It's strictly off-the-shelf software," he said. "We think we can support most people that way. If we had to program, we couldn't support as many people. [The center] would become dedicated to a special group of people."

In the micro area, 1-2-3 by Lotus Development Corp. is "preeminent," according to Lucas. For mainframe applications, the only fourth-generation language used is Infodata Systems, Inc.'s Inquire, the data base ad hoc query package allowing remote, multiuser accessing.

The Charleston, W. Va., information center, begun in September 1980, is one of two DP centers serving this multinational chemical, metal and carbon maker. "It originated to support CMS installation when [IBM's] CMS was brand new," Robert Hutton, senior staff analyst, said. "Now people are getting comfortable with CMS, and throughout the company people are getting fairly heavily into personal computer use. So now the information center is becoming a resource for people using personal computers, mostly the larger ones from IBM and Apple [Computer, Inc.]".

Part of the center's purpose was to lessen applications backlog. "It has helped in CMS-supported systems," Hutton said. Software provided by the information center is designed, as Hutton said, "to be used directly by the user if he is willing to invest a little time." The software includes Inquire, SAS's Sasgraph and Issco Graphics, Inc.'s Telegraph.

Originally, the information center was aligned under the MIS position of applications manager. A year ago it shifted to the DP area, under supervision of the data center manager.
VAX track to hardware freedom.

You know about the many portable programming benefits of UNIX™. You’re also keenly aware of your company’s extensive investment in VMS software. Now you can take advantage of both and be hardware independent, too. Because now there’s EUNICE.

Clearly, the way to go.

EUNICE provides a machine transparent medium that allows your programmers the freedom to operate in any one of three environments: VMS, UNIX, or integrated VMS/UNIX. They can switch modes at any time, depending on application. And through EUNICE, they can also take advantage of a wealth of available UNIX-based software.

EUNICE comes with the full Berkeley 4.1 BSD UNIX environment which includes the high level languages of C, FORTRAN 77, LISP, Pascal, and Franz LISP. You also get standard UNIX networking software. Plus, Source Code Control System — a powerful facility that provides a completely controlled program development and documentation environment.

We keep you on track.

Wollongong is a full-service organization dedicated to the advancement of UNIX. As such, we’re quickly becoming recognized as The UNIX Authority. We sell more UNIX-based software to the 32-bit minicomputer market than anyone else. And back it with the widest range of support services available.

Services like personalized client consultation; system-level design; fast, efficient installation; on-site training and full documentation. We also provide a wide variety of options to enhance the efficiency of your VMS/UNIX system. Options like RM/COBOL, a high-level implementation of the ANSI 74 COBOL standard for efficient execution of COBOL business applications. Or IP/TCP, the new Department of Defense protocol that allows two or more host computers to communicate within a predefined environment.

Over 300 VAX sites already free!

They know the fastest track to independence lies with EUNICE. Because they’ve joined the growing list of satisfied Wollongong customers. To find out how you can enjoy hardware freedom, mail the coupon today, or call our toll-free number: 800-USA-UNIX. In California, call: 800-962-UNIX.

Tel 415-962-9224

OK, I’m ready to declare my hardware independence. Please send me all the details.

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ Zip ____________________________
State ____________________________
Phone ____________________________

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
The next time you think about buying a computer system, think about the football. Because the evolution of its design clarifies the important distinction between too much and too little.

In 1869, Rutgers beat Princeton with a pumpkin-shaped ball in the first intercollegiate football game ever played. Like the mainframe computer, the ball was fine for a ground-breaking game, but had some pretty serious limitations.

In 1874, Harvard played Montreal with a slimmer, watermelon-shaped ball good for running but not for passing. Like the personal computer, that ball was alright for individual effort, but didn't do much for teamwork.

Somewhere between pumpkin and watermelon was a solution just right for any game situation—the modern football. Likewise, Zilog System 8000 superminis offer the right solution for most business applications. They're much more powerful than personal computers and priced far less than mainframes and minis.

Between too much and too little computer is the right solution for business applications—the System 8000.

Thousands of our high-performance, 16-bit multi-user superminis have proven themselves in environments from offices to oil tankers. They provide everything you need. Like the UNIX* operating system and software migration tools to protect your software investment—today and tomorrow.

System 8000 provides portability of your applications, so you're not locked into one vendor.

Like access to applications through RSVP, our Referred Software Vendor Program. Like nationwide service tailored to your needs. Plus, in-depth technical support at every level—in the field and at our home office. And it's hard to outgrow our family of superminis which start at less than $15,000.

It took more than 100 years for the right football to come along. Fortunately, the right solution in a computer system is here today from Zilog, a company who is also a leader in microprocessor technology. Call Zilog Systems Division at (800) 841-2293.

Or write: Zilog Systems Division, Corporate Publications, 1315 Dell Avenue, MS C2-6, Campbell, CA 95008.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Zilog, Inc. is licensed by Western Electric, Inc.
Among research and academic institutions, it long ago established itself as a standard and has seldom lacked for outspoken admirers willing at a moment's notice to recite its many virtues. But in the commercial world, a host of well-documented shortcomings has kept it from realizing its full potential and has seriously slowed its acceptance by nontechnical end users.

Today, however, the picture is beginning to change. Nearly 15 years after its conception at Bell Laboratories, Inc., this long-time bit player in the international business systems drama is finally starting to emerge from obscurity and grab some of the limelight its fans consider long overdue.

Already it shows signs of becoming the preferred operating system for 16-bit personal computers and has even made modest inroads into central computing departments, where it can occasionally be found running on IBM 370s and comparable CPUs. Whether its limited successes on the business mainframe stage will continue and ultimately propel it into technological stardom and end-user acclaim is still open to debate.

As the 1983 calendar turns its last leaf and AT&T enters its first year of true deregulation, the evolution of this potentially influential software product will bear closer watching than ever before. What finally happens with it will present corporate management information systems (MIS) managers with new challenges and opportunities that will inevitably affect their ability to:

- Hire qualified programmers.
- Acquire the latest and most advanced programming languages and development tools.
- Sidestep the pitfalls of sudden hardware obsolescence while safeguarding their investment in existing software.
- Span the vast gulf separating personal computers and central mainframes.
- Keep pace with user demand for new, improved applications.

The object of all the attention and (Continued on Page 78)
AT&T's Unix, an operating system whose overall performance thus far has drawn decidedly mixed reviews, with raves in some quarters and boos in others.

Initially for Bell Only
First written in 1969 by Bell Labs scientists Ken Thompson and Dennis Ritchie, Unix was intended as a program development tool and research facility. Because its user audience substantially widened when Bell began making the operating system available across a broad range of processor models, from personal computers to host mainframes, according to industry analyst Robert Fertig. As modified by IBM, the control program will be a "superset" of its AT&T counterpart and will "play" on the 4300 and 308X series as well as on CPUs that have yet to be announced, he predicted.

Fertig's remarks about the industry giant's operating systems plans put him in accord with market researcher Eileen Skrabutenas, who described Unix as one of AT&T's most important weapons in "a impending computer industry showdown with IBM.

Because of its portability, Unix provides AT&T with a ready means of integrating a large corporation's existing systems organization with the hodgepodge of competing personal computers now proliferating among its end users. Such a capability for integrating dissimilar systems is currently unavailable from IBM, according to Skrabutenas, a senior analyst at Los Altos, Calif.-based Yates Ventures, Inc.

Skrabutenas also predicted that Unix will form the technological foundation for AT&T's first commercially available line of computing hardware, the initial models of which are expected to make their debut next year. Included in the anticipated equipment family will be an existing intelligent terminal that AT&T will upgrade with a Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor to form the company's first Unix-based personal computer.

A second member of the predicted Unix-driven processor line will be a high-level CPU comparable in computing power to the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 superminicomputer series, Skrabutenas said.

Like Unix itself, both the personal computer and the supermini were originally developed for internal AT&T use and are now being adapted for release to the outside world as the company finally enters the era of deregulation.

The advent of the first AT&T-supplied computing hardware line will significantly expand the business world's hardware options and propel AT&T into the front ranks of the computer industry. "In the past," Skrabutenas recalled, "the leading hardware vendors included IBM, DEC and [Hewlett-Packard Co.]. In the future, that select group will be joined by AT&T, which is the only company with enough clout to challenge IBM in the Fortune 1,000 environment."

The sudden entry of such a dominant new player into the equipment vendor ball game could spell big trouble for the "bunch" companies -- Burroughs Corp., Sperry Corp., NCR Corp., Control Data Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. -- some of which can ill afford increased competition in their traditional market niches, Skrabutenas warned.

IBM to Develop Its Own Unix Version
IBM will develop and support its own version of AT&T's Unix and make the operating system available across a broad range of processor models, from personal computers to host mainframes, according to industry analyst Robert Fertig. "IBM needs to support Unix because it doesn't want independent software firms to control its destiny," and because it has to interconnect otherwise incompatible hardware, the president of Greenwich, Conn.-based Enterprise Information Systems, Inc. said in a recent interview.

The advent of the first AT&T-supplied computing hardware line will significantly expand the business world's hardware options and propel AT&T into the front ranks of the computer industry. "In the past," Skrabutenas recalled, "the leading hardware vendors included IBM, DEC and [Hewlett-Packard Co.]. In the future, that select group will be joined by AT&T, which is the only company with enough clout to challenge IBM in the Fortune 1,000 environment."

The sudden entry of such a dominant new player into the equipment vendor ball game could spell big trouble for the "bunch" companies -- Burroughs Corp., Sperry Corp., NCR Corp., Control Data Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. -- some of which can ill afford increased competition in their traditional market niches, Skrabutenas warned.

NOW ACCESS YOUR BURROUGHS MAINFRAME WITH AN IBM PC™ AND GET TOTAL WORKSTATION CAPABILITIES...
Your IBM PC™ can now function as a full capacity Burroughs TD830/MT983 type terminal and even the ET2000 thanks to the INTERCOM™ series from ICC. Synchronous, asynchronous, and direct connect communications over the Burroughs poll-select network as well as advanced functions not found on any terminal are all standard with INTERCOM. Best of all, your PC still functions as a PC. You can access your word processing or spreadsheet programs in the foreground while maintaining background communications with the host.

PLUS FILE TRANSFER...
INTERCOM series allows you to share corporate data with our micro-to-mainframe file transfer connection. INTERCOM's sophisticated file transfer program automatically uploads or downloads files between the IBM PC and Burroughs mainframe. Reformat routine can even convert transferred data to LOTUS™ 1-2-3 or VISICALC™ format.

WITH INTERCOM™
ICC's commitment to innovative software and hardware products and total customer support solves tomorrow's communication problems today.
IMS MAGIC

DATA PACKER saves valuable disk space like magic. 50 to 75% or more of the disk space being used to store data can be saved. DATA PACKER uses the standard IMS compression-exit. Automatic integrity checks are performed at four separate points during compression and expansion.

DATA PACKER minimizes its CSA storage requirements by sharing tables across segments and fields. Compression may reduce CPU time by reducing IO's and channel utilization.

The magic of DATA PACKER is how well it performs. For more information, call or write:

DATA PACKER puts a lot more on a disk.
(Continued from Page 78)

UNIX AND THE NEW CONTENDERS

(forming hundreds of applications ranging from programming to office automation.)

In the commercial world, however, efforts to spread the gospel of Unix have often met with stiff user resistance. The reason for the opposition has to do primarily with the operating system's obscure and complicated command structure—a feature well adapted to software development, but intimidating and difficult for computing novices.

To a large extent, therefore, Unix's long-term success in the commercial marketplace depends on AT&T's ability to simplify the program's user interface. Efforts to increase the software product's user-friendliness will probably rank among the firm's top Unix-related priorities during the coming year, according to John Ulett, marketing manager for Microsoft, Inc.'s Xenix operating system.

Corporate Standard?

On the question of whether large companies will ever adopt Unix as a standard, opinions diverge widely. One of the skeptics in the debate over Unix standardization is Fenwick Holmes, president of the Santa Barbara, Calif.-based Information Academy, who retired earlier this year as information systems director for Del Monte Corp. Holmes sees little chance for the vaunted AT&T operating system to displace the well-entrenched IBM software that has dominated corporate computing centers for years. "The world of large mainframes is an institution like the Catholic Church, and it would take an awful lot of drive to get it to change," he contended. In theory, he added, MIS departments "should be their companies' main agents for internal change." In practice, however, "they are often less adaptable to change than they should be because of their vast investment in Cobol, procedural operating systems."

Other sources see Unix standardization in the mainframe realm as a distinct possibility. The benefits of converting big corporate hosts to Unix would be myriad, contends Jack Scanlon, vice president of Western Electric's Processor and Software Systems Division.

According to Scanlon, because Unix is written almost entirely in C, it can be easily adapted to operate on any vendor's hardware. Thus, a Unix application originally written to run on Company A's processor can be quickly transported to Company B's.

For information systems directors, such portability greatly simplifies the problem of hardware selection by minimizing the potential ill effects of choosing incorrectly. With most other operating systems, "a data processing executive has to be as good a technologist as he is a manager," Scanlon said. "But if his company migrated to Unix, he would be myriad, contends Jack Scanlon, vice president of Western Electric's Processor and Software Systems Division.

According to Scanlon, because Unix is written almost entirely in C, it can be easily adapted to operate on any vendor's hardware. Thus, a Unix application originally written to run on Company A's processor can be quickly transported to Company B's.

For information systems directors, such portability greatly simplifies the problem of hardware selection by minimizing the potential ill effects of choosing incorrectly. With most other operating systems, "a data processing executive has to be as good a technologist as he is a manager," Scanlon said. "But if his company migrated to Unix, he would be..."
1983 was a very good year.

NCR introduced more major data processing products than any other high-tech company.

NCR closed out its first century with one of its most impressive technological achievements, the NCR 9300. It's the first full 32-bit VLSI mainframe designed for business applications. The 9300 delivers the power of a mainframe at the price of a mini.

New computers for 1983 included the UNIX®-based Tower, a microprocessor with the power of traditional minicomputers. NCR also added new multiprocessors to our top-of-the-line 8600 mainframe series.

We introduced the NCR Personal Computer specifically designed for the business/professional market. It provides dual processor capabilities to enhance performance, and is the first personal computer designed with networking in mind. It can function as an offline computer, an online terminal to your mainframe, or networked with other NCR Personal Computers and other popular PCs.

We strengthened our position as the world's leading supplier of retail point-of-sale terminals by introducing a wide range of new products. Included is a terminal that looks up the prices of over 14,800 items stored in its own internal bubble memory.

Our number one position in automated bank teller machines produced the technology for self-service airline, ski lift and service station terminals. We are the leader in electronic banking networks and electronic funds transfer.

Why did NCR introduce all these high technology products in 1983? We wanted to get a good start on our second hundred years. For more information, call 1-800-CALL-NCR. In Ohio, 1-800-543-4470.

And 1984 will be even better.

NCR
1984-1984
Celebrating the future
A network of Honeywell computers to improve customer service.

When Metropolitan says they stand by you—believe them.

One way to upgrade customer service is to do more to help the sales representatives responsible for that service.

So the Metropolitan Insurance Companies are installing over 1000 Honeywell DPS 6/40 small computers in their personal insurance offices throughout the U.S. and Canada.

By decentralizing computerized sales support functions, Metropolitan is giving its sales representatives instant access to data that once took days to get.

For instance, they can now obtain sales illustrations and price quotes and process service transactions just by going to a terminal.

The system also helps reps by maintaining their policyholder files and generating quality sales letters and timely reminders for client calls. What's more, Metropolitan's managers benefit by being able to measure sales against objectives more easily. The system is a strong decision support tool. Indeed, its word processing, electronic mail, and other office automation capabilities will go a long way toward speeding operations and decreasing paperwork overall.

The Metropolitan Insurance Companies chose the DPS 6/40 for its reliability, expansion capability, ease of use, and the quality of support available from Honeywell. They also liked its combination of price/performance, local processing power, and communications.

Metropolitan has always been dedicated to the best possible customer service. We think it's a wise policy.

For more information on how Honeywell computers can help solve your problems, call 800-328-5111, Ext. 2705. (In Minnesota, call collect, 612-870-2142, Ext. 2705) or write Honeywell Inquiry Center, MS 440, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell
UNIX AND THE NEW CONTENDERS

Pick to End Self-Exile With Future Release

One of the computing field's least known software products may soon end its long self-exile in the industry backwaters and make a place for itself in the mainstream of commercial applications. For years, Pick & Associates, Inc., the originators of the Pick operating system, have intentionally soft-pedaled their most cherished creation, whose many perceived shortcomings reportedly left the authors deeply dissatisfied and reluctant to seek widespread distribution. That combination of resolute perfectionism and distaste for aggressive promotion has made Pick "one of the industry's best-kept secrets," according to Janice Antonellis, a senior market analyst for International Data Corp.

Soon, however, the fog of secrecy surrounding the operating system may lift forever. An ongoing effort to rewrite Pick and, thus, rid it of its reputed drawbacks has finally begun to bear fruit in the form of a new Pick release, probably slated to come sometime next year, Antonellis said.

If reports of the imminent release prove true, the developers' long-delayed bid to push their products in earnest may finally be at hand, she added.

Pluses and Minuses

Whether the expected promotion succeeds and thrusts Pick into a position of unaccustomed prominence may ultimately depend on the scope and judiciousness of the rumored software rewrite. By all accounts, the central program's strengths are manifold.

Like its nearest equivalent, Unix, Pick operates with a wide array of processor models and size classes, ranging from personal computers to mainframes.

The system also boasts a large library of application software, according to Eileen Skrabutenas, a senior analyst at Yates Ventures, Inc.

Unlike Unix, however, Pick still lacks support for a high-level programming language, Skrabutenas said. In fact, the only language available with the operating system is Pick Basic.

Among small businesses, where Skrabutenas expects Pick's influence to be felt most, failure to support a high-level programming language might work to a commercial operating system's advantage. But in the Fortune 1,000 world, such a handicap usually means instant rejection.

So as a future enhancement, high-level language support ranks among the leading candidates for inclusion in Pick's next release, Skrabutenas said.

Whether Pick ever finds a significant place for itself in the big-business sun also depends heavily on future directions with Unix. "If Unix finally acquires an effective user interface, Pick won't gain much from a retreat," a source who asked not to be identified said.

But if Unix fails to become significantly more user friendly than it has been in the past, Pick may have a promising future," the source contended.
Privacy Issues
In 1984

There was of course no way of knowing whether you were being watched at any given moment. You had to live — did live, from habit that became instinct — in the assumption that every sound you made was overheard, and, except in darkness, every movement scrutinized.

— George Orwell's 1984

As the calendar turns to 1984, George Orwell's chilling negative utopia is much in the public consciousness. The terms "1984" and "Big Brother" are heard from every quarter, and many would have us believe that Orwell's society of complete government control and absolute lack of personal privacy is close at hand.

Actually, our society today is not at all similar to that depicted in the novel. But then Orwell's story was not a prediction, but a warning — a warning that we and our institutions are evolving in such a way that our powers of self-determination are slowly being eroded. Unfortunately, what most people think of when they hear "1984" is illustrated in the quote above; they form a mental image of Big Brother as an oppressive physical presence in the form of jackbooted, truncheon-wielding fascists relying on Peeping Tom electronics.

The Big Brother we really face is a much different beast.

In the novel, the most obvious instrument of government repression was television; every room was monitored, every action observed and every sound heard. Television is many things in our lives, not all of them beneficial. But except for scrutiny from observation cameras in some stores, public buildings and the like, most of us do not have to fear physical surveillance — at least not yet.

Computers, of course, were not well known in the late 1940s, when the novel was written. Today, many people think computers will be the primary instruments of repression. A recent Louis Harris opinion poll found that 77% of the general public and 79% of congressmen and their top aides are somewhat concerned to very concerned about threats to their privacy in the computer age. Another poll, conducted in Canada, revealed that more than half those surveyed fully expect their privacy will be invaded by computers or by government agencies and private sector organizations that use computers.

Certainly, computers make privacy invasion easy. Law enforcement agencies at every level are rapidly (Continued on Page 86)
If you're buying communications products, something's coming to you this February that will make your job a lot easier.


Designed to give you a valuable, one-stop information source for communications vendors and products, this Buyer's Guide includes all the tools you need to make the right communications choice:

- Software and hardware product listings, including multiplexers, modern and couplers, PBX's, protocol converters, communications processors and many more.
- Vendor profiles that include company name, address, contact information, and primary markets served.
- An industry-specific editorial section that's designed to keep you right up to speed on communications. We'll examine things like the near-term and future impact of communications on organizations. You'll get a concise look at the major product offerings from a user perspective and an expert's look at the most important issues in the communications marketplace.
- In addition to its comprehensive listings and editorial, the Computerworld Buyer's Guide will give you pages of detailed ads for communications products that you can refer to all year long.

This is the first Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Communications, and, if you're one of Computerworld's 114,000 subscribers in the U.S., you'll get it this February.

And if you're a vendor or marketer of communications products — hardware or software — be sure our readers know about you. Get your ad to us by January 6th. To reserve space in this issue of Computerworld Buyer's Guide, call one of the sales offices listed below or call Don Fagan, Vice President Sales/Marketing; Ed Marecki, National Sales Director, or Kevin McPherson, Manager, or Kevin McPherson, Product Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

Our concern now is that all that data might be used against us, that it will be shared by the wrong people, that it is too valuable to be abandoned and not approved of if we did know. We do not like it, but we do not know what to do about it.

Citizen Concern

Citizens are concerned about privacy, but do not know how to safeguard it. Computerized bureaucracies and corporations pay lip service to the need to protect personal privacy, but in practice are more concerned about efficiency than privacy. Legislators, whom we might expect to be concerned about our rights to privacy, are just like the rest of us — deficits, crime, nuclear proliferation and unemployment seem to be much more immediate threats.

Computerworld recently asked a number of people interested in the privacy issue to comment on "the 1984 issue" and to speculate on the causes of and possible cures for the trend toward gradual privacy erosion.

If their remarks have any common thread, it is that the American public is very much concerned about privacy, but does not know how to protect it, and that is not likely to change unless citizens and legislators make a concerted effort to win back and preserve privacy rights.

A staff member of the U.S. House of Representatives' Subcommittee on Government Information, Justice and Agriculture, which has unsuccessfully pushed privacy legislation for years, said support for privacy measures is "a mile wide and an inch deep. People are willing to trade their privacy for every other benefit."

Why that is so is not immediately clear. Terri J. Steichen, director of former President Carter's Privacy Project and currently a private consultant and writer specializing in information technology topics, put it this way: "The public hates Big Brother. They like privacy but, unfortunately, they have very distorted perceptions of both."

Privacy loss, according to Steichen, results from the incremental gathering of data by many organizations plus a concomitant loss of individual control over use of that data.

Data gathering and sharing, he said, produce "data images" of citizens. Organizations make decisions about people based solely on those images, even though the data may be old, incomplete, inaccurate and biased. The person behind the data is no longer a factor.

To August Bequaert, attorney and author of six books on white-collar crime and related subjects, privacy invasion is considered a sign of the times.

Technology in and of itself doesn't mean anything," he declared. He pointed, rather, to what he sees as "a lack of sensitivity on the part of people as regards privacy ... We've become less sensitive to the other person's rights — that's what privacy is, another person's rights."
Federal Record Poor for Privacy Protection

With so much concern today over our electronic lives, a logical question to ask is why the government is not looking after us. Why must we fear intrusion by government agencies? Apparently the 10-year period for the Privacy Act, passed to ensure individual privacy protection in government operations. But today, there is more government data gathering, more data sharing and less individual control over what agencies do with our data than ever.

According to a recent congressional report, the current administration has the worst record for privacy invasion of any since the Nixon years. The report accuses the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) — responsible for overseeing agencies' privacy practices — of almost complete failure under the Privacy Act.

Here again, lack of an administration role. Government agencies, with some exceptions, do not see their job as protecting us. They should be zealous about protecting personal privacy. They also often confuse privacy with security and think that keeping data secure is the same thing as protecting privacy. Privacy advocates argue that automation and the instrumentalities to gather information, if the data is not going to view himself as a mad slayer of chickens. He is seen here as playing a vital role in the world. No one, including the government, will understand a priori what is the human interest questioned. [To him] all the bad people are outside.

Beyond that, as the House Government Operations Committee report put it, "Privacy interests frequently conflict with other important governmental interests, such as economies and efficiency." According to Steichen, "Government often presents privacy as a luxury that costs government money; [privacy is] sort of silly because it requires duplication of data gathering."

It seems clear that any push to rededicate the government to privacy protection will have to come from outside the bureaucracy itself and will have to be identified by Congress. But the chances for congressional action on privacy matters appears slim.

The only privacy legislation now before Congress is a bill by Rep. Glenn English (D-Okla.), chairman of the House Government Information, Justice and Agriculture Subcommittee, which calls for a separate government agency to oversee privacy regulations. The bill, however, is controversial since within the subcommittee, primarily because it would establish a new agency in a time when the trend is toward less bureaucratic redoubling, and according to Capitol Hill sources, the bill will be moved slowly, if at all.

The legislation "needs a tremendous amount of additional support," a subcommittee aide said.

And given the Republican-controlled Senate, particularly the Judiciary Committee headed by Strom Thurmond (R-S.C.), there is almost no possibility of getting Senate approval of any but the most minor privacy legislation during 1984.

In the Senate, the most that can be hoped for is a tightening of privacy regulations for agencies and a mandate for better OMB vigilance in implementing the Privacy Act. The Senate Government Affairs Subcommittee on Oversight of Government Management and Information Systems will soon conclude its investigation into agency use of computer matching, particularly as it relates to Interstate Exchanges. The committee does not have a subcommittee attorney and said it is not clear what ideological liberal legislators will say from this initiative.

In addition, congressional advocates are concerned that both sides of Capitol Hill are fully aware that the law enforcement community, especially the Federal Bureau of Investigation, has been able to get or kill any privacy legislation for the last five years.

Any privacy protection measures now before congressional en- forcement agencies fear they will lose access to data they feel they need to do their jobs, and to a certain extent they are correct. Congress to this point has not been able or willing to make it clear that, at least in terms of privacy, police in a free society must operate under some restraints.

Concerning the state of affairs, however, should not rest solely with any one branch of government. It has been negligent about privacy protection. They only have they not faced down law enforce- ment, they have also been quick to advocate increased data gathering and comput- ers matching in social wel- fare programs. For instance, in a time of tight federal budgets, pro- grams to help the needy in terms of privacy, public safety, and recipients who has done considerable thinking about privacy protection. The year 1984 has spawned considerable interest in privacy. George Orwell's book and the current state of society will be the topics of seminars, hearings and meetings all through the coming year. Those con- cerned about privacy are hoping these will lead to much more grass-roots sup- port for privacy regulations and codes of conduct in govern- ment and the private sector.

John Shattuck, head of the Washington, D.C., office of the American Civil Liberties Union, which is working with a number of public interest and professional groups to elevate the public interest and profes- sional groups to elevate the public interest in data privacy, hopes that 1984 will protect ours?

But, he said, "If it weren't for the fact that the world is otherwise falling apart, [privacy] might be the top item of priority." In any event, Shattuck says privacy is an issue whose time has come.

ADDERS/Data Entry
BEATS ALL OTHER DATA ENTRY SYSTEMS
ON SIMPLICITY, FUNCTIONALITY, AND COST

Simplicity: ADDERS/Data Entry runs on existing terminals under SHADOW II or OCS in pseudo-conversational mode. No-D.P. staff can set up their own input screens to minor source documents. No additional hardware needed

Functionality: ADDERS/Data Entry offers all the function of the best key-to-disk systems plus on-line power and direct data entry.

Cost: ADDERS/Data Entry protects your resources by remov- ing the need for specialized hardware and making optimum use of the power.

ADDERS/Data Entry is one of a group of integrated products that make common use of the ADDERS nucleus.

Call 1 (800) 556-7845 now for a free trial. Your payback can start in just three months.

Rendeker

5 Faneuil Hall Marketplace
Boston, MA 02109 (617) 367-9180

December 26, 1983/January 2, 1984
COMPUTERWORLD FORECAST '84
Page 87
Computer Matching

An Ethical Exchange?

By John Gallant

I think there are some very distinct signs that Big Brother is around and watching. I don't mean that strictly in an Orwellian sense, but in the insidious ways computer matching has made possible. This widening exchange of information is the basis for a general surveillance system.

— John Shattuck, director of the Washington, D.C., office of the American Civil Liberties Union

Norma Rollins believes that important events — milestones, if you will — crystallize support for privacy issues.

Rollins, director of the New York Civil Liberties Union (NYCLU) Privacy Project, hopes that 1984 — in an Orwellian sense — will be the milestone that coalesces opposition to the widening use of computer matching.

“The last driving force behind a privacy issue was Watergate. The 1974 federal Privacy Act came about as a result of that,” Rollins said. “Maybe 1984 will be the same for computer matching. That’s a magic year. [George] Orwell’s book may be just the thing to stimulate our thinking and to build a constituency once again.”

Empowered by the U.S. Congress to regulate the use of computer matching on the federal level, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) defines “computer matching” as a procedure “in which a computer is used to compare two or more automated systems of records or a system of records with a set of nonfederal records to find individuals who are common to more than one system or set.” The definition is simple enough. But the benefits of computer matching, the future of efforts to limit its use and its impact on personal privacy in the heralded year of Big Brother are issues that are far from clear.

One thing, at least, is certain. The technique of computer matching will be used more often, and for a wider range of purposes, on both the state and federal levels. President Reagan has placed high priority on the eradication of fraud and inefficiency in federal benefit programs, instructing administrators to be “as mean as junkyard dogs” in their efforts to combat theft and waste. Under the Reagan administration’s auspices, the technology (Continued on Page 90)
A unique company dedicated to the development and enhancement of UNIX* software and support regardless of host hardware! This was the concept pioneered by The Wollongong Group in 1980. The year it introduced the 32-bit UNIX-based operating system for the Perkin-Elmer 3200 Series.

Since then, we have continued to develop and market a wide spectrum of UNIX software for 32-bit minicomputers. We have also gained an enviable clientele from the ranks of the Fortune 1000. In fact, we have now extended the UNIX utility concept through distribution channels to worldwide markets.

Today, Wollongong software products not only operate under UNIX, but also under DEC's VMS and our proprietary EUNICE which provides a transparent link between UNIX and VMS on the same host computer.

**System-level packages**
These run under VMS or EUNICE for VAX users, or UNIX for PE 3200 users.

**IP/TCP** Internet Protocol Transmission Control Protocol is the newly adopted Department of Defense standard which provides a set of cooperative processes allowing two or more host computers to communicate.

**R/M COBOL** is a high-level implementation of the ANSI 74 COBOL standard, designed for efficient development and execution of COBOL business applications. Features include GSA certified COBOL, Level-2 relative and indexed file access methods, plus full arithmetic capability.

**Full Screen Editor** supports advanced programming and text processing requirements, concurrent file editing, and formatting.

**Metaport products**

**EUNICE.** A comprehensive suite of software which provides VAX users with the unique ability to merge their native VMS environment with that of the host UNIX commands and utilities.

**REX** Runtime Execution provides all necessary internal software to allow application-level programs developed under UNIX to properly execute with VMS.

**UNIX support services**
Comprehensive services are provided for both novice and expert users of UNIX systems. These include training, implementation assistance, and a full range of support services from consulting to maintenance.

**Client/Server products and services**

These include our comprehensive software product line for the UNIX environment, and a full range of services from consulting and training to maintenance of the UNIX system.

*Wollongong Software Inc.*

P.O. Box 4335

Wollongong, NSW 2500

Australia

Phone: (02) 6770666

Fax: (02) 6770833

[279x721]The world's first UNIX utility company.
Avoid Downtime!

Water Alert

For Computer Areas

Avoids computer downtime caused by water leakage in sub-floor wiring areas.

- Produces a loud, intermittent alarm when activated by presence of water.
- Completely self-contained...no wiring, no connections.
- Early water detection (1/64" water film activates alarm) provides maximum time for corrective action.
- 24 hour per day monitoring.

Options include remote indicator, remote flashing light, and automatic telephone dialer.

8 Models from $50 - $110
Call or write for complete information.

Dorlen Products

(Continued from Page 88)

You've come a long way, Jesse James

Computer Security by...

LeeMAH

225 Hilbert Street
San Francisco, CA 94112
Telephone: 415-434-3700

Computer Matching

President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency. His former colleague on the project, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Inspector General Richard Kusserow, is even more adamant in his support of computer matching.

Charged with protecting the department's $300 billion annual budget, Kusserow estimated that he and his staff initiate three-quarters of the matching programs undertaken by the 18 federal inspector generals.

"I hate the term 'computer matching,' " Kusserow said. "It's like a fingernail on a blackboard to my ears. This is nothing more than an automated auditing technique. It's a labor-saving technique, and if I wasn't using it, I should be fired. We're protecting the disadvantaged, the aged and the retarded. I want to be certain that only they get the benefits they're entitled to. I can't imagine anyone objecting to that. In this case, we're on the side of the angels."

Heavenly support notwithstanding, opponents of computer matching see in its widening use an increasingly dangerous impact on personal privacy. According to Ronald Plesser, former general counsel to the federal Privacy Protection Study Committee, the use of computer matching is leading to a "dangerous disintegration" of Fourth Amendment privacy rights.

"The government is pretty well committed to the use of computer matching," Plesser explained. "There have been attempts to get as much information as possible from Internal Revenue Service files, and they're even thinking of using census data. I would be shocked if they did that. We can expect a greater use of private information by the government also. That's troubling."

Robert Ellis Smith, publisher of the Washington, D.C.-based "Privacy Journal" newsletter, said the future promises a greater mass use of personal information, but no proportional rewards in terms of efficiency. "These programs won't do all the things they're supposed to do. Don't expect any great benefits from these techniques," he said.

Smith likened the use of computer matching to "a mass invasion of privacy," a problem that in the future will be aggravated by government's increasing reliance on private records. "The government is discovering that it doesn't even have to collect the data anymore. There are no laws limiting it from using private information," Smith said. "That means we have to rely on private organizations to protect our privacy rights, and if the price is right, they'll give up any information."

John Shattuck, director of the Washington, D.C., office of the American Civil Liberties Union, called computer matching "the fastest growing privacy invasion industry in government." He also criticized what he labeled the OMB's failure to regulate properly its use and a lack of congressional (Continued on Page 93)
Everyone In The UNIX World Will Gather At

UniForum
The International Conference of UNIX Users

JAN. 17-20, 1984 WASHINGTON HILTON WASHINGTON, D.C.

If you are already a part of the UNIX world... or want to know more about UNIX... UniForum is the one place you should be January 17-20, 1984.

Twenty-six conference sessions... all of the major UNIX vendors... and anyone-who-is-anyone in the UNIX community will be at the Washington Hilton for UniForum.

TUTORIALS
TUESDAY, JAN. 17

ALL-DAY SESSIONS — 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.
1 Software Contracts & Licences
   Speaker: Susan H. Nyhuis, of Gaston, Snow, Elvmo-Berrett; Palo Alto, CA
2 C Style and Portability
   Speaker: Eric Allman, of Britton-Lee; Los Gatos, CA
3 UNIX Systems Administration
   Speakers: Ed Gould and Bob Kridle, of Mt. Xixu; Berkeley, CA
4 Advanced Shell Programming
   Speaker: Steve Bourne, of Silicon Graphics Inc.; Mountain View, CA
5 Vi Editor
6 UNIX Systems on Local Area Networks

REGISTRATION
Registration for conferences and tutorials will open in the Washington Hilton on Monday, Jan. 16 at 2 p.m.

REGISTRATION FEES (Including Exhibits):
Tutorials: $150
Students: $50
Conferences:
Member /usr/group or USENIX $150
Non-member: $175
Students: $75
To attend exhibits only: $10

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

/usr/group SESSIONS
WEDNESDAY, JAN. 18
Keynote Address — 9 a.m. - 10 a.m.
Speaker: Jack M. Scanlon, Western Electric Company
Joint Session — 10:30 a.m. - Noon
9 UNIX in Government — 1:30 - 3 p.m.
11 Market Research and UNIX — 3:30 - 5 p.m.
10 Networks — 3:30 - 5 p.m.
12 Distributed UNIX — 3:30 - 5 p.m.

THURSDAY, JAN. 19
13 Microcomputer to Mainframe Communications — 8:30 - 10 a.m.
15 Graphics Applications on Work Stations — 10:30 - Noon
17 UNIX to Microports — 1:30 - 3 p.m.
18 New Developments in Office Automation — 3:30 - 5 p.m.

FRIDAY, JAN. 20
21 Case Studies in Office Automation — 8:30 - 10 a.m.
23 UNIX Standards — 10:30 - Noon
Graphics - Computer Graphics Systems & Applications — 1:30 - 3 p.m.
Joint Session — 3:30 - 5 p.m.

USENIX SESSIONS

THREE COMPANIES WILL EXHIBIT:
- Able Computer
- Absolute Software
- Access Technology

Co-Sponsored by
USENIX Association

THESE COMPANIES WILL EXHIBIT:
- Abilene Computer
- Absolute Software
- Access Technology
- Aeronauts
- Advent Computer
- Amadoh Corp.
- Aces Systems Corp.
- Acorn
- Awan Computer Systems
- Avail Corp.
- AGB Computers, Inc.
- Benjamin/Cummings
- Publishing Co.
- Bibliographic Retrieval Services
- Brition, Ltd.
- C & P International Consultants, Ltd.
- Cadmus Computer Systems
- Callian Data Systems
- Cambridge Digital Systems
- Canto Forda Computer Laboratory
- Charles River Data Systems
- Codata Systems Corp.
- Compaq
- Computer Associates
- Computer Corp. of America
- Computer Methods, Ltd.
- Computer Technology Group
- Computerized Office Services
- Computer/Automation, Inc.
- Constel Computer Corp.
- Convex Systems
- Counselor Systems, Inc.
- Cumber Bookshop, Inc.
- OML Corporation
- Data General
- Data Language
- Digital Equipment Corp.
- Dual Systems
- Exact Systems and Programming Corp.
- Evans

EXHIBITS:
- Falcon Systems
- Fortune Systems
- Forward Technology
- Gould Computer Systems
- Government Computer News
- Handle Corp.
- Hewlett Packard
- Honeywell Information Systems
- Human Computing Resources
- HRL Softron
- Image Network
- Image Corp.
- Infostreams Technology
- Institute for Advanced Professional Studies
- Integrated Computer Systems
- Intel Corporation
- Interactive Systems Corp.
- Interactive Training Systems
- Interin, Inc.
- International Business Machines
- Micro Focus, Inc.
- Microsoft Corp.
- Momentum Computer Systems
- Nanometrics
- National Semiconductor
- National Semiconductor
- National Semiconductor
- National Semi-conductor
- NCI Corp.
- NCR Corp.
- Octagon Computer Systems
- Object Technology, Inc.
- Onyx Systems, Inc.
- Oracle Corp.
- Oracle Systems
- Pacific Basic Graphics
- Pacific Micro Computers
- Paradyne Corp.
- Perkin-Elmer
- Phase Associates, Ltd.
- Pixel Computer, Inc.
- Pixel Computer, Inc.
- Plexus Computer, Inc.
- Portable Software
- Productivity Products
- Proper Software
- Pyramid Technology Corporation
- Quadrant Systems, Inc.
- R. Systems, Inc.
- Relational Database Systems
- Relational Technology, Inc.
- Rhodinix, Inc.
- Ridge Computers
- Ryan-McFarland Systems
- Sage Computer Technology
- Santa Cruz Operations, Inc.
- Sky Computers
- The Software Express
- Software Ireland
- SoftText, Inc.
- Speedy Micros
- Sphinx Ltd.
- Sritek, Inc.
- Structural Methods, Inc.
- Sun Microsystems
- Systemic
- STSC, Inc.
- Telecommunications
- TOM Software
- TYS Corporation
- Unity Corporation
- Unix Computer Corp.
- Unixsource Software Corp.
- UNIX Review
- UnixWorld
- Unicomp Corp.
- Unisys Software, Inc.
- Unisoft Systems
- UniVentures
- Urban Software Corp.
- User Training Corp.
- Van Data
- VenerCom, Inc.
- Voilet-Lebanon Systems
- Western Electric
- Whisconics, Ltd.
- Mark Williams Co.
- The Wollongong Group
- Yates Ventures
- Zilog, Inc.
The right application software package —
does the choice get blurred?

Help is on the way from Computerworld this January

The ever-increasing requests for office software; the demand for tools by programmers and users alike; the bewildering array of products to choose from — make the job of selecting applications software challenging and difficult. Here's what you'll get from this January's Special Report on Applications Software to make your job easier:

- The packaged decision: Should you buy, or develop in-house?
- Methods of selecting the best application for your needs.
- Modifying and maintaining packaged applications.

- Integrating applications from multiple vendors.
- Conversion stories.
- Integrating micro with mainframe applications.
- Applications for manufacturing.

You'll get information on who should select packaged applications. You'll read about the impact of application generation tools on selecting packaged solutions. And you'll get pages of fact-filled ads for products to keep you up-to-date on just what's new. If you buy, choose or recommend applications software products — you won't want to miss this special report in Computerworld's January 30th issue.

And if you've got packaged software products our readers want to know about — then you need to get your ad to us by January 13 to be included in the Special Report. To reserve space in this issue, call Don Fagan, Vice President Sales/Marketing; Ed Marecki, National Sales Director, or Kathy Doyle, Marketing Support Manager at (617) 879-0700. Or, call one of the sales offices listed below:

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
SALES OFFICES
BOSTON/Chris Lee, Jayne Donovan, Michael Kelleher, Ron Mastro, Jim McClure, Alice Longley, (617) 879-0700
CHICAGO/Art Kosseck, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick, (312) 827-4433
NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, (201) 967-1350
ATLANTA/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters, (404) 398-0758
SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Ernie Chamberlain, Theadora Francon, A.G. Germano, Barry Milione, Nicole Boothman (recruitment), (415) 421-7330
LOS ANGELES/Bernie Hockswender, Bob Hubbard, Bill Healey, (714) 261-1230
COMPUTER MATCHING

(Continued from Page 90)

interest and, to a degree, mistrust—between computer matching.

"It's almost a runaway train," Shattuck said. "There are virtually no restrictions on its use. The OMB has not disapproved a single use of computer matching. It's my feeling that they haven't even reviewed most of them because there is so little organized opposition to it. Until the OMB begins to exercise regulatory authority over this, there is a tacit invitation for agencies to define as legitimate all uses of computer matching."

Because the technology behind computer matching has "mushroomed," according to NYCLU's Rollins, utilization of the techniques has outstripped government policies and individual protections. Without the creation of some sort of national computer matching oversight agency, individual privacy may face extinction, Rollins said.

"A few years ago, people were up in arms about a proposed central federal data bank. But we don't need it anymore. The central data bank may not exist physically, but the way computers now share information, it's already in place. It's time we step back and make some rational decisions. If computer matching continues on this course, it may be too late in a couple of years," Rollins said.

Those privacy concerns have even prompted some advocates to admit that legislative action is overdue. According to former Inspector General McBride, the issue of computer matching will become a major legislative topic in the next few years. "I think government officials and taxpayers have strong concerns in making efficient use of benefit programs. But there is a need to balance that with privacy concerns. I'm confident that the large majority of congressmen represent a constituency that is concerned with both."

Whether that privacy constituency will arise is far from certain. "I don't see any evidence of legislative action," Smith said. "It's very hard for people in political life to oppose computer matching, because it's touted as cutting fraud and waste."

Plesser added, "I wish it was true. But it won't happen. I'm not convinced that anyone — with very few exceptions — is interested in computer matching in either the Senate or the House."

According to IIBS' Kusserow, the future does hold promise for legislative action, but in a far different sense. "There has been a lot of improvement in the way we use computer matching. We're trying to move these techniques to the front end, to pick up exceptions before they go into the data bank. We've made the process far less intrusive, or Congress would already have taken action against it. What you will see, though, is a legislative mandate to do more computer matching; to undertake some of these state-initiated programs on the federal level."

In Kusserow's view, the future of computer matching rests on efficiency rather than privacy. During his term there, the Computer Matching Project targeted its newsletter toward program administrators, offering tips on the use of computer-matching techniques, case histories and cost/benefit analyses of the programs. Kusserow emphasized that each computer-matching project must be "tested and refined in order to reduce the number of people who are intruded upon."

"No one questions my authority to audit the records of my agency," Kusserow added. "I'm mandated by Congress to do that. Because com-

(Continued on Page 94)
Privacy Advocates Assail 'Rogues' Gallery'

It would be difficult to find a federal department or agency that does not employ computer matching in some form. But if it is individual states, most notably New York, which in many respects pioneered computer matching, initiating programs that have in turn been imitated on the national level.

During hearings on computer matching held last year by the Senate Government Management Oversight Subcommittee, the panel’s chairman, Sen. William Cohen (R-Maine), estimated that federal agencies had implemented more than 85 matching programs and state agencies some 170. As far as privacy advocates are concerned, the following is a rogues’ gallery of some of those computer matches:

- The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is moving forward with its plan to begin matching its computerized Social Security Administration files for the names and addresses of American men who had failed to register for the draft. According to a spokesperson, the agency hoped to track down the approximately 500,000 young men that Selective Service estimates did not register [CW, May 17, 1982]. Once the U.S. Departments of Defense and Transportation had reviewed the results of the match to winnow out those already serving in the U.S. Coast Guard and the military, the narrowed lists were forwarded to the IRS for another match to find current addresses for the nonregistrants. In a recent interview with Computer-

'1984' Seen Milestone

(Continued from Page 93)puter matching only picks out exceptions, it is far more limiting than a general audit. I don’t have to review 36 million records. I only need any authorization to perform a standard audit, but I need approval for a computer match. That’s added protection.”

It remains to be seen whether 1984 provides the symbolic focus that crystallizes opposition to the indiscriminate use of computer matching. But Shattuck will be watching: “We are confronted with legal protections that haven’t come up to date with the technology. I’m guarded optimistic that Congress, the courts and the states will understand that they must take a hard look at this technology and its use. I’m hopeful; I can say that at least.”

PRESENTING LEAR SIEGLER’S AMERICAN DREAM MACHINES: THREE NEW HIGH TOUCH™ TERMINALS.

Have you noticed that the more high technology we put into the workplace, the more human touches the workers put in? There’s a real need to soften the technology we put into the workplace, not just with technology.

Our new generation of High Touch™ terminals brings an elegant new touch to our American Dream Machine (ADM™) tradition. The family features three new ergonomic terminals designed to meet the needs of OEMs and end users alike: The ADM 11, ADM 12 and ADM 24E.

There is more to ergonomics than simply tacking on a few flashy features as an afterthought. That’s why we put our thinking in up front. And came up with a whole new way for terminals to relate to humans. No aspect of terminal design escaped our deepest consideration. Or reconsideration. Dozens of little touches add up to the convenience and comfort of High Touch. For example, we put the power “on/off” switch and contrast control knob in front where they’re easy to reach. The monitor not only tilts. It’s designed to adjust in a cross for ease of use. Four modes are provided for the printer interface: page print, online (19.2 kilobaud), batch and selectric. Slow speed keys close to the alphanumeric keys, where people just naturally expect to find them.

The ADM 24E is a High Touch conversational terminal that accepts data continuously at 19,200 bauds. It features separate cursor control keys logically arranged in a cross for ease of use. Four modes are provided for the printer interface: page print,
Of Agencies Employing Computer Matching

The world, a spokeswoman for Selective Service said the agency has discontinued the use of Social Security data and now relies heavily on driver's license records obtained through individual contracts with state motor vehicle divisions.

One of the most controversial of the computer matching projects to date is Massachusetts's Bank Match Project. The state's Department of Public Welfare submits computer tapes bearing the Social Security numbers of all welfare recipients to more than 100 banks in an effort to snare recipients who have more money in financial institutions than allowed by law. As of September, almost 1,200 of the 1,839 recipients whose benefits were initially terminated remained off the welfare rolls. The agency estimates that Bank Match has saved Massachusetts $6 million to date.

Selective Service said it is only waiting input from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services before it implements a program to compare periodically its computerized draft registration records against those of other draft registrants who have filed with the agency since draft registration was reinstated in 1980.

New York's Wage Reporting System is a quarterly computer matching system of public assistance and unemployment records against information on the reported earnings of the state's 3 million workers. State Department of Taxation and Finance wage data is compared with lists of public assistance recipients and unemployment insurance claimants submitted by the Social Services and Labor Departments. Matches are returned to those departments to be investigated.

In December 1982, the IRS' Offset Program was the result of a computer match of nearly 10 million government employee records against a list of student loan defaulters. The program was the result of a computer match of nearly 10 million government employee records against a list of student loan defaulters.
ELECTION '84

Butting Heads Over Industrial Policy

By Jake Kirchner

Election year 1984 opens with campaigns for the White House and for congressional seats already in full swing. In every national election, the economy in general — and jobs in particular — is a major point of contention between the Democrats and Republicans.

This year will be no different, even with the recovery advancing on almost every front. This is primarily a legacy of the painful recession that has accompanied much of the Reagan presidency.

In 1984’s campaigns, the Democrats will claim that Reagan policies have been disastrous for the working man and point to the persistent high levels of unemployment over the last several years, levels that not even the recovery has brought down any significant degree. The Republicans, on the other hand, will point with much pride and self-congratulation to the economic turnaround that began in mid-1983. They will advance the argument that all is well again with the economy, that the recession was an unfortunate, but perhaps necessary, dose of medicine to get the country on a long-term healthy track and that as the economy continues to improve, more industries will rebound and hire more people.

While the candidates mount the stump to point the economic finger of blame at their opposition, they will be mindful that the electorate may well be moved to ask what can be done to ensure that the economy will continue to grow and unemployment continue to decline. The parties’ strategies for future economic vitality will be articulated under the heading “industrial policy.”

Industrial policy — the general term given to various approaches to what the government should or should not do to promote new industries and protect the old, thus ensuring sufficient employment levels for future generations — will provide the nails that fix the economic plank to the parties’ platforms when they are constructed at the national conventions later this year.

With that in mind, the two parties are already developing their respective industrial policies. While industrial policy has been one of the hottest topics in recent national
debate among economists, most of the practical application of various and opposing theories has centered in Congress, where the Republican and Democratic variations have already begun to emerge.

General Policy Outline

Although not all politicians have lined up behind one industrial policy approach or another, the general outline of the two parties' thinking can be summarized as follows:

Democrats believe the future economic health of the nation requires a collaboration of government, industry, labor and academia to determine the best method of future development.

Republicans believe the government should reconsider all laws, regulations and policies that have any bearing on the economy and redefine them to create an economic environment that allows industries to grow as much as possible in a generally unfettered free-market economy.

The Democrats describe their approach as a sensible, democratic means of joining all sectors of the economy to chart the most widely beneficial course for the economy. Republicans dismiss that idea, scornfully referring to it as a doomed attempt to "pick winners and losers" from among today's industries through government interference, which they claim will be fraught with bureaucratic bungling and pork-barrel politics.

In the words of Treasury Secretary and Republican spokesman Donald T. Regan, the Democrats' approach is "a cure in search of a disease, a nostrum being pushed without evidence as to its efficacy for a variety of misdiagnosed or imagined illnesses." Less diplomatic was Republican Congressman Thomas E. Petri of Wisconsin, who said the Democrats' ideas are "perilously close to the corporate state of [Benito Mussolini], the original model of fascism."

This is not to say there are not substantial areas of agreement between the two parties about certain "necessary" components of eco-

Both say high-technology industries — particularly computers, semiconductors, telecommunications and robotics — will be central to the U.S. economy.

Both parties say government policies, tax codes, capital investment regulations and antitrust laws must be structured to promote research and development and investment in plants and equipment. Both seek ways to increase productivity. Both would promote better math and science education and better, more wide-ranging employment and job training programs to provide the workers that will be needed in high-tech America.

The legislation also would mandate an Advanced Technology demonstration program, which is only something that should be considered. The Senate Democrats also emphasized programs for promoting trade, worker training, education and R&D.

(Continued on Page 98)
The Republicans are not so well advanced in their industrial policy planning, but much work has been done. For example, a White House Commission on Industrial Competitiveness, headed by Hewlett-Packard Co. President John A. Young, has been looking into R&D, productivity, education, training and foreign threats to U.S. industries.

More recently, House Republicans have formed a 234-member Task Force on High-Technology Initiatives, chaired by Rep. Ed Zschau, a former computer company president and first-term representative from California's Silicon Valley area. The group has already articulated a Republican approach to industrial policy, which the task force says will be backed by a legislative agenda for actions "compatible with a consistent and predictable policy of the role of government in relationship to the private sector."

This agenda will focus on creating an environment in which high tech, new ideas and industrial growth are likely to flourish," the task force said, adding that this "climate for innovation" would include:

- A commitment to basic research.
- Incentives for risk taking by investors and entrepreneurs and an abundant supply of risk capital and a favorable regulatory climate.
- A strong educational capability, particularly in the sciences, providing a well-educated and technically trained work force.
- Expanding foreign and domestic market opportunities.

Battle Lines Drawn

So the lines of battle are drawn. The Republicans will emphasize the economic turnaround and tout their plans to cement an economic climate that will enhance industrial competitiveness and ensure long-term economic health. A healthy economy, they will argue, will guarantee jobs and prosperity for all Americans.

The Democrats will constantly remind working Americans of the economic ills of the early 1980s. They will portray whatever final strategy they adopt as a concerted effort to ensure a more flexible and equitable economic order that will fend off any future job-killing recessions. They will promise to protect and modernize mainstream manufacturing sectors while providing the climate for explosive, industrywide high-technology growth.

The current unknown in the coming debate on the two parties' plans is, ironically, the economy.

If the recovery of 1983 turns into the boom of 1984 with drastically lowered unemployment, the industrial policy debate may well fall to the Republicans, who will claim the country should not change a successful program. If the recovery stagnates and unemployment remains high, the Democrats will have a potent argument for their industrial policy agenda, an agenda they will portray as a major change of direction from failed Reaganomics.

**Republicans' Policy**

As outlined by the Republican Task Force on High Technology Initiatives, a possible Republican industrial policy might include the following:

- Increased federal funding of research carried out in universities and laboratories.
- A federal research and development project for advanced computer design.
- A federal promotion of research and development collaboration by U.S. companies, particularly through amended antitrust laws.
- Permanent tax credits for R&D.
- Tax incentives for risk capital investment.
- Tax credits and deductions for corporate contributions of cash and equipment to schools.
- An aggressive federal trade policy aimed at achieving fair and free trade.
- A government fiscal policy aimed at reducing the deficit, strengthening general economic health and encouraging personal savings and investment.

**Democrats' Platform**

According to Senate and House Democrats, federal actions under their industrial policy plans would include:

- An executive branch council of government, labor, business and public interest group representatives to develop a coordinated industrial policy program and encourage business, labor and government cooperation.
- Federal- and state-level centers to promote university and private-sector research and development.
- Clarified antitrust laws to encourage joint research and development in the private sector.
- Permanent tax credits for R&D.
- Improved investment in plants and equipment through federal support of state development finance agencies and consideration of a national development bank for direct federal financial support for industry.
- Education programs to include upgraded science, math and foreign language studies at all levels and vocational education programs targeted on emerging technologies and directed at disadvantaged youth, displaced homemakers and dislocated workers.
- Promotion of free international trade and government relief for industries that have been hurt by imports.
- Adjustment programs for workers and communities facing changing markets and technologies, including restructured unemployment insurance, improved training systems to help small firms and dislocated workers, community service employment for dislocated workers and adjustment assistance for companies and communities.

**Computerworld Forecast '84**

**MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FOR HP 3000**

OED-3000 is a fully integrated system for manufacturing management, comprising: sales order management, materials management, production management, cost management and financial management.

Data Systems for Industry, 3942 Century Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720-2476; (213) 493-3041

**IB**

**IBM 3270 Users:**

Better than IBM 5210, the

ISI-736 Printer is available now!

Solid Character, Letter Quality

Plug compatible with the 3270 for on-line printing from your IBM system. Optional Twinfeeder automatically feeds letterheads and second sheets selectively from trays under program control. Ideal for IBM CPU-based word processing software. Multiple fonts and separate pitches. Support most languages. Features include: programmable tray selection, underscoring, boldface type, subscripting and super-scripting. And no need to run SNA to use these features!

Call, write or TWX today!

Interface Systems, Inc.

5905 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Telephone (313) 769-5900. TWX 610-223-6058
When Tom Hayden was running for the California State Assembly in 1982, he attended countless cocktail parties where his aides made certain to collect the names and addresses of all those in attendance. Shortly after the get-together, people who had been there received a personalized letter from Hayden, “just to stay in touch” and remind them of his stand on various issues.

Hayden won the election by a 10-point margin. His Republican opponent in the race to represent the district of West Los Angeles (population 300,000) has since dropped out of sight, and Hayden’s incumbency greatly increases his chances for reelection in 1984.

Hayden’s office likes to attribute his sound victory to a combination of traditional grass roots campaigning, replete with sore feet and no end of hand-shaking, and a thorough exploitation of the advantage that can be gained with the use of a computer.

The Hayden campaign included personalized, albeit computer-generated, letters from Henry Fonda and Robert F. Kennedy Jr. Many of the letters were part of mass mailings, while others mentioned information gleaned from cocktail parties and opinion polls pertaining specifically to each reader.

“We generated 1.7 million pieces of direct mail,” said Stephen Rivers, Hayden’s administrative assistant. “Some were brochures, some were...” (Continued on Page 100)
THE AUTOMATED PLATFORM

(Continued from Page 90) personalized letters. You determine whom you want to convey, and the message you want to convey, and they are individually typed.

"Tom walked precincts every day, he met hundreds of voters and put information about their concerns into the computer for follow-up letters and phone calls," Rivers said. "Everyone he met would get input to our in-house computer and would get a personal letter."

Hayden's mode of operation is being duplicated by political candidates across the country, who are gearing up for the 1984 elections with the use of computer systems large and small, in-house or via outside direct-mail services.

Computers are being used for unprecedented precision in the identification and typccasting of voters. Census and other demographic data is used to figure out geographic areas for a candidate to concentrate on, and computers are used to gather and retain voluminous data about individual voters. Like Hayden's campaign in California, a candidate wants to write to and talk to a voter in a district, add as much information as possible about each person and then reach that person by using that information.

Heated Battle

Perhaps most heated of all is the battle between the Republican and Democratic National Committees, whose respective data processing systems generate thousands of direct-mail letters each week.

The Republican National Committee, which invested in its computer systems as early as 1975, is far ahead of the Democrats with respect to the amount of computerized grassroots support. In 1984, compared with 1982, the number of state and local candidates using microcomputers to build their campaign strategies was likely to triple. For less than $10,000, a candidate can maintain some 200,000 names. And the 1984 presidential election is certain to pivot around the Almighty mega-byte more than ever before.

While it used to be a question of how many votes a candidate could buy for his dollar, the question now is how much computing power can be purchased. For instance, for the $12 million a political action committee pumps into a direct-mail drive, only $2 million is generally made to give to candidates.

Long-Term Implications

While there is little doubt that the introduction of computers into the electoral process is changing the face of elections in America, at issue are the long-term social implications for computers in politics.

"I'm certainly aware that the strategists want to balance the scales and I've commented Marc Rotenberg of the Public Interest Computer Association in Washington, D.C. "But if you're taking a step back and examining computers in the political process, you have to go back to some fundamental questions."

"There have always been situations where one party has power over the other," Rotenberg said. "The question you have to ask is what the new technology brings to the circumstances. We have increased the refined job scheduling system yet ... Now you can have reliable predictions of system downtime or job scheduling. Now you can specify schedules using different time zones. Now you can specify simple and complex scheduling criteria with intervals ranging from 0.01 minute to years, decades — even a century. Now you can change scheduler classes at different times during the week and activate special over-night or weekend classes automatically... Now you can have all of this and more with ESP/JSS."

For a free on-site evaluation, without obligation, call TOLL FREE 800-824-6512, California, Alaska, Hawaii, or Canada call collect 916-441-7234. Ask for ext. 41.

A hefty war chest invested in sophisticated technology can often, if not always, be a pivotal factor.

In the 1982 New York gubernatorial race between Mario Cuomo and Lew Lehrman, for instance, Lehrman spent some $4 million on his campaign. Lagging behind Cuomo in the polls, he sent letters to completely different custom-tailored to each group's different concerns. Lehrman lost the election. The astute effort helped him narrow the gap considerably.

There are other, more subtle effects that the technological age can have on the electoral process.

Apropos the connotations that 1984 has carried ever since George Orwell wrote his ominous book by that title four decades ago, computers in the next election have introduced an element of paranoia into the voting procedure itself.

"If you felt that in general your political opponents were knowing observed and correlated, you might change your patterns and possibly return to your political opinions in the order not to come under the heading of subversive," warned Michael Goldhaber, director of technology studies at the Institute for Policy Studies in Washington, D.C. "So you might feel that what you did in the voting booth was an extension of that."

Along with others, Goldhaber is concerned that the relative newness of such a rapidly changing technology makes it difficult for people to understand and work with microcomputers, thus making the possibilities for new forms of manipulation a real danger.

Big Brother

"Obviously, before computers were used in the 1980 election, there were positive aspects to the presence of computers in the political process. "Instruments of communication have been so blunted in the past that candidates haven't been able to talk very specifically about issues they stand for," Arterton said. "Now candidates will be much more specific about programs they stand for and will speak to issues they know audiences will be interested in. That is, they will speak in detail about x and y with much more having x and y be contradictory."

Said political analyst Goldhaber: "I think one of the most challenging aspects, is how to use new technologies to promote some sort of common human understanding that we're all part of the same community at bottom. In my view, that's the abiding issue of any effort to have a democracy."
Making the Right Choice

By Katherine Hafner

As private branch exchange technology floods the marketplace, the lines between successive generations are less distinct than ever before.

Before 1975, all PBXs were considered first generation — voice-only, with manual switching via a console operator. When Rolm Corp. and Northern Telecom, Inc. introduced their digital PBX systems, the second generation came and brought about a revolution.

Although second-generation PBXs were designed to carry voice only, they have since been modified to allow for data. But enhancing a voice-only PBX to carry data proved expensive and inadequate.

Thus, in 1980, the third-generation PBX was born, along with the concept of introducing the computer into the switching system itself. Designed to carry both voice and data, third-generation PBXs feature T-1 interface capabilities, remote switching units and nonblocking architecture.

Nonblocking capabilities can be of paramount importance when installing a voice-data PBX. Because voice conversations are generally short, in a voice-only system it is usually unnecessary to include enough talking paths to accommodate each pair of ports. Third-generation PBXs are “nonblocked,” meaning they can handle the traffic load when all ports are busy.

As opposed to a blocking mode, where data transmitted carries a one-in-500 chance of blocking, nonblocking architecture carries a one-in-a-million chance of blockage. In addition, nonblocking architecture handles high-speed and low-speed data, voice and video, all in a nonblocking mode at relatively low cost.

Perhaps the most distinctive characteristic of the third-generation PBX is the fact that data-switching capabilities are not retrofitted on the system.

(Continued on Page 104)
The Intera
Now it takes even less

A simple menu offers a range of options. With a few keystrokes, the user can pick an application and get straight to work.

New desk management software makes it easy for busy executives to handle electronic mail, calendar functions, filing and memos.

New three-in-one workstation combines word processing, graphics and data entry capabilities in a single terminal. It also has character sets for eleven national languages.

High-quality printing for business correspondence or reports is the function of this letter-quality printer.

Graphics created on this color terminal can be filed or plotted on paper or transparencies.

Innovative new touch screen control makes this manager’s workstation simple to learn and to use.

An Office Systems Support Team is available for each customer, dedicated to on-site consulting, training and implementation assistance.
New laser printers provide fast text and graphic reproduction in quiet, low-cost, desk-top models. Up to 92 character fonts can be selected, forms stored and page sizes reduced.

Powerful, easy-to-use workstations that communicate. That’s the key to increasing productivity in The Interactive Office.

Now executives can stay on top of their crowded agendas with calendar functions that help to sort priorities and avoid scheduling conflicts. With electronic mail to send memos and reports instantly around the office or the world.

We’re giving managers the personal computing power they need, with connections to the company system for accessing and sharing data. And our word processors and graphics capabilities let support staffs put together impressive presentations and documents easily, even merging text and graphics.

Since The Interactive Office is built around the powerful HP 3000, data processing jobs, order entry and accounting become an integral part of the overall plan.

If you’d like to see your company do more work more easily, call your local Hewlett-Packard sales office. Or write for our brochure, “The Interactive Office,” to John Metcalfe at Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 03188, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, contact Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard Nederland B.V., Dept. 03188, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

We’ll show you why the most productive office is an Interactive Office.
THIRD-GENERATION PBXs

And just as users have familiarized themselves with the various third-generation PBXs available on the market in 1983, yet another advance in technology is sneaking up on them: so-called fourth-generation PBXs.

Depending on which side of the debate you choose to tune into, a fourth-generation PBX can assume two different guises: it can be a souped-up version of a third-generation PBX and labeled fourth generation for the sake of advertising hype; or a fourth-generation PBX can be viewed as a legitimate term for a brand new product, which is local-area-network-based, with simultaneous voice and data capabilities.

Specifically Ztel, Inc., with its Private Network Exchange (PNE) [CW, April 25, 1983] and CXC Corp. with its Rose, have announced systems that are said to combine the voice capabilities of a PBX with the short, bursty data traffic characteristic of a local-area network.

Whatever you choose to call the newest breed of PBX, it has sparked a brand new debate among communications soothsayers: Will the PBX eventually take hold as the most cost-effective and efficient method for short-haul communications, thus obviating the need for local-area networks?

Two Will Cohabit

The overriding opinion of many industry analysts is that the two technologies will cohabit.

"It appears that the industry is recognizing that the natural hub of any office will probably be a PBX," commented Alan Fross of the Eastern Management Group. "That's not saying local-area networks won't find a place. They will still be important for high data requirements and host-to-host exchange. But for routine office automation, the PBX will definitely step in."

"My feeling is the PBX will coexist with the local-area network, with the [local-area network] working as a correction for professional computers and handling the high-capacity functions, moving large documents or handling batch transfers to a nonimpact printer," Colony offered. "I suspect the IBM [local-area network] will coexist very nicely with the Rolm CBX. That will be the first elegantly planned interface between the [local-area network] and the PBX.
itself. They might even be sold to
groups of local-area networks.

As users remain wary of local-area
networks, "mostly because of the
reasons of financing," Colony said,
"the user still understands that that kind of func-
tion is mandated within the company.
Since the building is already wired for telephones, the first type
of local-area network will be a PBX.

According to Colony, as the cost
of communications lines diminishes
between 10% and 15%, "it will be
difficult for PBX vendors to make
money just selling the PBX support,
and future profits will lie in PBX applications.

Colony pointed to the signifi-
cance of IBM's recent acquisition of
15% of Rolm in setting the pace for
the future PBX market. "IBM is go-
ing to be a major new market dy-
namic in 1984," Colony said.

"You're going to see Rolm distrib-
uting IBM products like the local-area
network and personal computers.
And you're going to see IBM dis-
tribute the Rolm CBX II. In fact, the
Rolm CBX will perhaps become the
prime market factor in 1984 be-
cause of its connection to IBM."

Strong Focus on Data

According to Colony, the major
problem with next-generation PBXs
is their strong focus on data.
If a PBX is dedicated to data, the
system's ability to handle voice can
be greatly reduced, Colony caution-
ed.

That's something the CXXs and
Ztels have to watch out for," Colony
said. "Because if you look at even
1989, there will be 1,000 compa-
nies with a third- or fourth-genera-
tion PBX, 75% of the capacity of
the switch will still be going to
plain old interactive voice. The
mood is, 'Sure, give me the special
features, but you've got to promise
me we'll never lose a conversa-
tion.'

For the data and telecommunications
managers who has been given the
responsibility for deciding which of these advanced switching
systems to buy, the choices can be
extremely confusing, especially
when augmented with a healthy
dose of marketing hyperbole and a
plethora of vendors to choose from.
(In 1978 there were six digital PBX
manufacturers; today there are 20.)

'Shrewd Marketers'

"Systems are being sold by ven-
dors who have solutions looking
for problems," commented Edward
Horrell, president of Mitchell &
Horrell, Inc., a consulting firm in
Memphis, Tenn.

"These guys are shrewd market-
ners. They all claim to have what
you want: low cost, the technology,
experience and delivery dates.
That's all well and good, but you
have to identify your specific needs. It is very important to docu-
ment a three- to five-year commu-
nications plan. You must identify
what you want to do and where
you want to be and how you're go-
ing to get there. It sounds obvious
and mundane, but it's incredibly
important."

According to Horrell, communica-
tions managers have tradition-
ally been perceived as "hard dollar
specialists," whose purchasing de-
cisions have been based on a com-
parison of fixed charges with the
Bell system.

"Those days are gone now," Hor-
rell said. "Now the communications
manager goes in and says, 'Sure,
give me the special features, but
you've got to promise me we'll never
lose a conversation.'"
EDITORIAL

Great Expectations

The American spirit took a beating in 1983. American lives were lost in the Middle East. Conflict and controversy raged in Central America. Tensions between the U.S. and the Soviet Union escalated dangerously. Even American relations with some of our closest European allies became strained.

Yet throughout the swings of the past several years from crisis to confidence, the march of technology has not only continued, but quickened dramatically. For most of us, its spread has been received joyfully, promising unimagined new capabilities in information management, dramatic productivity improvements and the promise of a more fulfilling lifestyle.

But high tech has also brought with it an unprecedented concern about the potential for its abuse. Americans are coming increasingly to question our country's reliance on computers for its national defense. Revelations of the adventures of teenage "hackers" this year have made us realize how vulnerable our information resources really are. And, ironically, new evidence is emerging that Korean Air Lines Flight 007 took its ill-fated course as the result of a computer data entry error.

Also, many Americans now worry about the vulnerability of their privacy to computerized invasion. A recent Louis Harris poll found that 77% of Americans are concerned about this issue, up from 64% just five years ago [CW, Dec. 12].

On the other hand, an overwhelming percentage of the survey respondents think science and technology has been generally beneficial. Over 90% see a big rise in productivity through the use of high tech in the work place.

The practical benefits of computers are becoming apparent in myriad new ways. New applications in expert systems have moved computers out of the hospital billing department and into the doctor's office, where they help physicians make more informed diagnoses. Computer-assisted design applications are helping engineers to work out potentially dangerous design problems before products reach the public. And Americans are discovering with delight that a computer in the home can be a welcome boost to their children's educations.

America's love/hate affair with the computer will intensify as the pace of technology quickens. The question remains which emotion will ultimately triumph. Clearly, public concern about the possible invasion of privacy from computers deserves notice. Legislation in this area is critical if computerphobia is to be overcome.

However, high technology also deserves an occasional pat on the back. Recent world events, at times, may have caused us to question the ability of humans to survive their own frailties. But computer technology has also set an example that we can all emulate. Even as suspicion about the motives and practices of some of our largest institutions has become ingrained in our consciousness, high-technology companies, with their high standards of competitive ethics, continue to top lists of the most respected companies.

As 1984 approaches, we cannot help but be haunted by the specter of technological oppression raised by George Orwell's futuristic novel 1984. However, we can also be buoyed by the possibilities that computer technology holds in store a truly better way of life. It is now more critical than ever that business and government unite to reassure the public that computer technology can and will be controlled. And it is up to all of us to applaud and encourage the true benefits we have gained from computer technology in recent years. Progress is stimulated by an atmosphere of acceptance, but stagnates in an atmosphere of fear.

Robert Gregory
West Orange, N.J.

December 26, 1983/January 2, 1984

LETTERS

Alternative Route

I agree with Harold Lundy's argument in the In Depth article "Justifying Subsecond Response Time" [CW, Nov. 21] that programmer productivity will improve significantly in the subsecond response time range. The question is: Will reprioritizing really help large TSO shops (and Roscoe or Wylbur shops for that matter) ever come close to subsecond response time, especially when production consistently requires high priorities? The study does set the reader on the right path, but neglects to point out a fork in the road — and a path less traveled by.

Rather than shifting priorities and going through the gyrations that inevitably lead to an expensive CPU upgrade (and the same cycle of response time problems, reprioritizing and more upgrades and programmers working at all sorts of odd hours), a company should explore the alternative route, which is not only cheaper, but far better for the management information systems operation as a whole.

Many firms have taken the offline, yet interactive, development route and reaped tremendous benefits as a result.

My firm needed a system that not only offered consistent subsecond response times, but powerful development tools, too — one that would allow us to continue programming in Cobol, communicate to multiple mainframes (from IBM and Sperry Corp.) and was, above all, affordable.

We found a product called Massetro, by Softlab Systems of San Francisco. It eases TSO's lunch (and Roscoe's and Wylbur's), but not mainframe resources. Our programmers are not only twice as productive, but they're home in time for dinner, too.

Robert Gregory
West Orange, N.J.

'Not the Usual Piffle''

I'd like to thank Computeworld for publishing Barry L. Abramson's article "Reducing Security Risks Associated With VM Access" [CW, Dec. 5]. This delightful piece of humor brightened an otherwise gray day here.

Abramson's situation is a perfect backdrop for comedy — sharing one VM virtual machine among six divisions. Where I sometimes pretend to work, a typical programmer will have six virtual machines for his own use.

Another masterstroke was to add the interminable series of prompts before allowing someone to edit a file. I invoke the EDIT command at least 100 times a day. I'm surprised Abramson didn't let his comic sense win and have a team of system programmer commandos tunneling under the raised computer room floor to bomb the CPU into tiny pieces of silicon.

But the concept that makes Abramson's piece a work of genius, and not the usual piffle that we have to wade through in our daily lives, is the policy he describes of requiring all users to submit a written request for any given file to be erased.

What an idea! What opportunities for bureaucracy. The reams of paper. I can see it now: "Why do you want to erase that file? We'll just give you another cylinder of storage — that way you can save everything."

I certainly hope Abramson has found a way to forbid people from using file modes A0 and A3, from giving out passwords and from insisting on working long hours from remote locations using dial-up lines.

In fact, I hope Abramson finds a way to make sure that no power is provided to the CPU. That's a sure way to keep it secure.

Jonathan Seder
Menlo Park, Calif.
George Orwell's Roasting: Medium-Well, Please

As we enter 1984, a crowd of folks who should be in the know will be asked their opinions of this year's state of affairs as compared with the monumental work with that date for its title. Virtually all these experts will go on to say that any real threat and exercising yet more intelligent techniques, providing more "pointed" curiously enough, there is ample reason to believe that it would be unwarranted. Notwithstanding the many discrepancies between the actual state of the world as we near 1984 and the vision Orwell would seem not to have been more than a few hours of fooling around with a personal computer is real-"tough to swallow.'

Most every government, it seems safe to say, will take the position that the world in which it happens to be living is vastly different from Orwell's imagined one and, by its lights, vastly better. To the extent that any one of them would be prepared to acknowledge some Orwellian characteristics in itself, it would probably dismiss these as relatively minor (albeit warranted for some reason or other) when compared with the massive contamination afflicting the body politic in "enemy" countries.'

Orwellian Characteristics

1984 and to seek out new insights into it and ourselves. And this, we know, is always useful.

Orwellianism, apparently, viewing their enforced reeducation camps in Siberian subzero temperatures as a rewarding experience for their citizens who do not share the Communist party's opinions. Just how much Orwellianism exists in any country is hard to determine, but I think there is strong (cir-cumstantial) evidence to support the thesis that the world described in 1984 has more or less globally arrived in 1984. Certainly, most of the world takes the view that most of (the rest of) the world is comprised of more-or-less Orwellian, totalitarian states. The roughly equally populated East and West blocs appear to hold that opinion of each other, and both of them behave as though they regarded the Third World in that way.

Instrument of Propaganda

Did or did not Orwell's work foresee that an inequivalent fiction of 1984 would be "the enemy," an instrument of propaganda utilized by one's own government and, ultimately and certainlyemasculinized data processing emanating from the respective Ministries of Truth of East and West to confirm the world's beliefs, and his enemy seems almost to share the intimacy of the same object in different mirrors, down to the last detail of olive branch and bomb.

Also, it is inarguable that Orwell's (Continued on Page 108)

HUMAN CONNECTION / Jack Stone:

User Emancipation From Big DP Brother: 1984

The reality of life in 1984, at least within the microcosm of the computer society, is far different from the dire predictions of George Orwell in 1984, wherein Big Brother and his fellow monopolists were elevating themselves into a state of virtual slavery.

In the coming year, users are taking the strongest position ever to establish their independence from what many perceive to be the strangling bureaucracy of data processing departments. They are using the political leverage that derives from knowledge, experience and the headlines from installing successful systems themselves, albeit systems on the micros and minis and, hence, of miniscule dimensions when compared with those running on the mainframes.

Not an insignificant number of users are even elevating themselves into lofty levels of arrogance, making unmerited claims that they can do what only a personal computer and some quick code written for a $400 generalized data system can do on-stream with a superpowerful information system.' Indulging in such hubris, users are often quite glib about their gaffes, users are surely venting their past frustrations with their computer center dealings to the top-level decision makers and attempting to use their personal computer expertise as leverage to get control over the data processing establishment.

Without question, users are making life for DPers more miserable than ever; their ignorance in years past was difficult enough to deal with, but the high-and-mighty disdain for computer professionals that some of them display in real time after a few hours of fooling around with a personal computer is really tough to swallow.

User Pseudoknowledge

However, to deal with the alarmingly rapid growth of user pseudoknowledge of computer systems, the answer is not — and cannot be — to avoid it, but to address it head on and in calm, measured, intelligent and rational ways. Here are some thoughts that may be useful to you if you are struggling with your users:

• If you have been around the business for more than just a few years, you surely know that for every generation of new equipment technolo-gies, there arises a new wave of proliferation of machinery in the user areas that is typically acquired not with reasonable justification, but on a hollower-skelter, seat-of-the-pants basis.

The current explosion in personal computers is no different, except that it is not untoward to learn of users who select their personals in more bizarre ways than ever, such as how their first grades work with Logo. Sureley, central coordination — if not control — of personal computer acquisition is mandatory if the corporate coffers are not going to bleed to death from the constant demand for ever more minicomputers, termi-nating machines, software, documentation, training and supplies from every nook and cranny of the citizenry.

• Your center must organize, if it has not already, a team of systems specialists whose sole job is to work with the users and help them to separate fact from fiction and whimsy from reality when it comes to the age-old issues of what computers can and cannot do and which ones are the right choices for the solution of user problems.

Users have to be straightened out on many matters that we take as giv-en, but that can be shocks of enlighten-ment to many of them, such as that disk space is not infinite and some software will not handle files spread across volumes; some systems installed on "fast machines" run ago-slowly because the software is poorly written; formal training sessions are not the end of user learning, but rather they are the be-ginning of a life-long, self-developing experience; and they should search for answers to their trivial technical questions, not by pestering the data processing department.
(Continued from Page 107) description of individual freedom in 1984 fulfills many of our views of its actuality in 1984. His thesis envisaged the subjugation and enslavement of the people by an increasingly automated, mind-controlling state. Certainly, our Communist neighbors, in our judgment, have lent more than sufficient credence to this vision of 1984. Alas, by theirs, so have we.

Starkling, isn’t it? Almost everyone in the world believes that the preponderance of the rest is in thrall to a Big Brotherly dictator. Each nation speaks of the slavery in which the governments of most others hold their respective populations; the enslavement process is said to be advanced by a group of soulless (that is, robot-like) order followers, whose threats are validated in the eyes of a quivering, coverng citizenry by the appearance on their screens of a fleshless, Big Brother video image. Americans affirm that individual freedom in 1984 is Orwellian for at least 75% of our brethren here on Earth, by my reckoning. Not bad, as an example of accuracy in a futurist.

And what is there to say for Orwell’s view of history and books in 1984? Subjected to brainwashing and physical torture, citizens are compelled to relern history — or fail to do so at their peril. They are adjured to understand that to control the history books (and their analogs) is to control and, thus, to invent history.

Revised Histories
Since the turn of this century alone, many countries have seen fit to revise their official histories in response to political upheaval, economic dislocation, population migrations and other such traumatic manifestations. Not long ago, some Germans believed that they could revise history by burning books and that it might even be more thorough if they incinerated a few flesh-and-blood authors and readers into the bargain. It does not take too much imagination to intuit that the history of Persia endorsed by the Ayatollah Khomeini may vary from that promulgated by the supporters of the late Shah Rizah Pahlavi. Could we argue against the importance of knowing how to relearn history if, having been born into yesterday’s version of it, we now wished to live happily in today’s Iran, Cuba, Vietnam, USSR, People’s Republic of China, Yugoslavia, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Rumania, Tibet and so on? The official alternatives to reeducability have often been unpleasant, when they have not been terminal. Examples of Orwell’s accuracy as a forecaster (never mind whether he aspired to forecasting) abound. In Beijing, an international peacekeeping contingent could attest that war is peace. It is hard to think of a single communist country in which we, as Americans, would not see their freedom as slavery; as to their strength, we would just as surely view it as the product of the most lamentable, state-enforced ignorance.

All right, all right! Nineteen eighty-four may not resemble 1984 all that closely, but it is still too close for comfort. Consider this excerpt from the diary of the novel’s protagonist, Winston: “April 4th, 1984. Last night to the flicks. All war films. One very good one of a ship full of refugees being bombed somewhere in the Mediterranean.” Lecht is chairman of Lecht Sciences, Inc., a New York-based think tank specializing in computer and communications technologies.
With TI, IBM; Service Also Introduced

KANSAS CITY, Mo. — United Information Services, Inc. (UIS) has announced its entry into the microservices market with the signing of multimillion dollar OEM agreements with Texas Instruments, Inc. and IBM and the introduction of its Vista Service.

According to the company, Vista integrates microcomputer hardware and software into the UIS worldwide communications network and large-scale host and application software services. The OEM agreements authorized the sale of TI's Professional Computer and IBM's Personal Computer with the information services of UIS. Vista currently works with TI's Professional Computer, and UIS said it plans to announce the IBM Personal Computer link in January 1984.

In addition to providing stand-alone processing capabilities, the microcomputers reportedly will act as a window to UIS's teleprocessing services. The interface software — dubbed Vistacom — included at no extra charge with the microcomputer, is said to control all asynchronous communications with UIS host services.

A spokesman for UIS said that when host computer services and communications are needed, Vista users will have the ability to link into UIS's teleprocessing network. Micro software packaged with Vista will enable users to perform word processing, data base management, accounting, and records management functions.

All third-party software written under Micro-soft, Inc.'s DOS and software written under Microcomputer Systems, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating system will be supported.

Prices for Vista range from $5,545 for the base unit, which includes the system unit, CRT terminal, 256K bytes of random-access memory, internal modem, MS-DOS and one-year on-site maintenance, to $8,910 for the base unit plus a Winchester disk drive and a 150 char./sec printer. More information is available from UIS, which can be reached through P.O. Box 8551, Kansas City, Mo. 64114.

Sorting Techniques Enhance Release 6.0 of IBM's DF/Sort

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — New sorting techniques that are said to enable large systems to handle more applications are included in Release 6.0 of IBM's Data Facility Sort (DF/Sort) for IBM MVS and IBM's MVS/XA operating systems.

The new version reduces sort time by 14% to 40% over IBM's OS/VS Sort Merge Release 5, the vendor said. Enhancements to Release 6.0 include improved fixed-length record sort performance; improved variable blocked, spanned record sort performance; sort performance optimized to larger region sizes; and improved merge performance for variable-length records.

The product is also said to feature improved message handling; new statistics messages; improved installation/execution options; extended parameter list support and MVS/XA support. It also includes several functions from IBM's DOS/VS-VM/SP Sort/Merge Version 2.

DF/Sort is priced with all processors supported by IBM's VSI, MVS or MVS/XA. A basic license is $231, with a distributed systems licensing option charge of $173 available through IBM, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

investigating Financial Modeling Alternatives

By Len Bergstrom

Once the company's criteria have been established, you are ready to investigate the alternatives. Both general and specific criteria should be evaluated.

General criteria relate to the vendor, while specific criteria are assessed with the financial modeling systems themselves. Positive and negative dominant factors should be identified for either category and applied to the full range of potential candidates.

The criteria are then established by major categories (such as modeling and reporting) and weighted by elements (such as financial functions and graphics) within each category. Critical requirements should be emphasized more heavily. Remember that 100% satisfaction is rarely accomplished. Your goal should be to select a product that best fulfills the majority of the company's requirements.

An overview of remote computing services vendors can quickly and easily determine whether a vendor has the general characteristics required. A vendor's history and outlook can provide a comfort factor for the software vendor. Also, the type of hardware and operating system may or may not be compatible with needs. Of more direct significance is the availability of the network relative to corporate locations.

Application availability is of prime importance. What major financial systems are available and how do they relate to one another? What about data management? Are your areas of importance able to be accommodated with major systems or companion products? What external data bases and access rights are offered? What are the vendor's future plans? Other areas to consider include pricing structures, service provisions, system reliability and support, documentation, training and consulting.

When you are evaluating a system for use in your house, you should be concerned with the product capabilities and the viability of the vendor. The majority of software vendors are relatively young, so the kind of general criteria used for remote computing services vendors may not apply. The user must also be concerned with contract negotiations, including performance guarantees and rights to source code under certain conditions. Installations of the product by multiple companies help insulate against potential disaster.

Once you determine that a vendor meets your general criteria, analyze whether specific criteria are met by the financial modeling system. Financial systems components are very different according to individual planning systems, both in regard to specific integral components and in style of implementation. Although most claim to be "English language," the low range is actually close to a true programming language. Special attention should be directed to on-screen presentation, functions for financial and statistical operations and ease of use of documentation.

Some vendors may even be going begging used by the user should be embedded in a single system. Others adopt the philosophy of concentrating on specific activities.
**Startech Announces Release 2.0 of 'Viewcom'**

WOODSIDE, N.Y. — Startech Software Systems, Inc. has announced Release 2.0 of Viewcom, an IBM CICS printer terminal spooling and automatic batch report distribution system.

Viewcom's IBM Personal Computer option supports printing from an IBM mainframe running under CICS to be directed to up to three printers connected to an IBM Personal Computer, transparent to the applications running on the Personal Computer, a spokesman said.

This feature can print multiple reports concurrently from the mainframe's CICS Viewcom print queues. A maximum of three printers per Personal Computer can be active simultaneously.

The Viewcom interface runs as a background task in the Personal Computer, independent of the Personal Computer application.

Viewcom Release 2.0 provides automatic transfer facility from the batch spool queue as well as automatic security checking with user exits. Additional functions include automatic unattended printing of reports, a virtual multiregion option and intersystems communications capability of routing any report in the Viewcom queue to another CICS address space in the same CPU or in a remote CPU to any remote job-entry station or the central-site printer. These Viewcom features will also function in a multiregion option or intersystems communications environment, Startech said.

In addition to these routing capabilities, Viewcom allows instant report auditing by allowing users to access sections of the report before printing. DOS/VSE support in Viewcom Release 2.0 has been enhanced to provide both automatic and interactive on-demand batch report transfers to the on-line CICS Viewcom print queue.

Viewcom Release 2.0 costs $4,995 for DOS and $7,995 for OS packages from Startech at 25-39 Borough Place, Woodside, N.Y. 11793.

**Receipt Aid From CSU Runs On NCR 2950**

CHICO, Calif. — California State University (CSU) at Chico has announced a cash receipting software package for use with the NCR Corp. Model 2950 terminal.

According to a CSU spokesman, the package prints receipts, locates and displays information about the transaction on the terminal, prompts for needed data and, at the end of each cashier cycle, transfers the data collected to a Control Data Corp. Cyber series mainframe. The package is said to print reports with varying levels of detail, and it updates several subsidiary systems. It was designed to interface with the system-wide Financial Accounting System.

The vendor said that the program is easy to modify because of its modular structure.

For each transaction, a cashier selects the screen for that transaction type, then follows as it prompts for information. When the transaction is complete, a receipt is printed, a journal tape is printed, and checks are endorsed by slip number and receipt number.

The cash receipting package is said to be a collection of programs written in NCR Basic and Cobol. The NCR Basic programs operate on the NCR Model 2950 terminals, and the Cobol programs operate on the CM/CICS processors.

The package is priced at $5,000 from CSU, Chico, Business Affairs Office, Chico, Calif. 95929.

**Intel Imax 432 Release For Its IAPX System Out**

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Intel Corp. has announced a release of the Imax 432 virtual memory operating system for its IAPX 432 micro-mainframe system line.

According to Intel, the Imax makes available blocks of main memory that contain data that is no longer being accessed and puts them through a process known as "garbage collection," which involves the deallocation of these unused memory blocks. After deallocation, the system performs a compaction process whereby it combines various-size blocks into large contiguous blocks to provide ample memory capacity. Written in Ada, Imax 432 is said to make use of Ada's generic package concept. For example, the vendor said, a generic I/O sink module can be used to send data from a port to a disk system, a CRT display, a line printer or a laser printer. The programmer takes the generic package or module and fills in the specific information determined by the type of output device. The programmer does not have to write the entire output driver module and can instead work with the appropriate Imax generic module.

The cost of Imax is determined by quantity. The first copy is priced at $8,000 from Intel at 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

**Announcing the State of the Smart.**

IBM 3270 Personal Computer
Utility Offered for MVS/XA

HOLMDEL, N.J. — CGA Software Products Group, Inc. has introduced a data center management utility designed for IBM's MVS/XA operating system.

According to the vendor, Single Image Software Version 7.1 is able to simplify error-handling diagnosis and reduce the number of load modules and library size requirements for the operating system. It reportedly supports recent IBM program temporary fixes in the MVS operating system.

The software is now available for lease at $625/mo per site with the vendor's Multiple Systems Integrity Facility, $7,500 per year with the Global Console Director, $7,312 per year with the Multiple Systems Manager and $1,525 per month or $18,300 per year for all three, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Additional information about the availability is available from CGA Software Products Group, which is located at 960 Holmdel Road, Holmdel, N.J. 07733.

System Utilizes HP's Image DBMS

PHOENIX — EDP Construction Systems has introduced the CAS/3000, a menu-driven, interactive, real-time construction accounting system which utilizes Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Image data base management system on the HP Series 3000 processors.

According to the vendor, all subsystems are totally integrated, allowing single-entry processing and multiple company, divisional and departmental processing within a single data base.

Subsystems include accounts payable, general ledger, job cost and accounts receivable, the vendor said.

The price is $30,000 and includes a year of system maintenance and initial training. EDP Construction Systems is located at 2910 E. Camelback Road, Phoenix, Ariz. 85016.

Lexis, Nexis Now Available Via IBM Personal Computer

DAYTON, Ohio — Mead Data Central, a division of Mead Corp., has announced that its Lexis and Nexis data base services are now available via the IBM Personal Computer.

Nexis and Lexis are previously available only via terminals leased from Mead Data Central, reportedly can be accessed through the IBM Personal Computer, the IBM Displaywriter, the IBM 3101 terminal and the Televideo 90 terminal.

The company also has reported that it is negotiating with other computer manufacturers regarding the use of those computers to access the data base services.

Prime-time connect rates for Lexis and Nexis reportedly are $90 per hour for up to five hours, $97.50 per hour for six to 10 hours, $60 per hour for 10 to 100 hours and $30 per hour for more than 100 hours.

Off-peak rates are $45 per hour for less than 100 hours and $30 per hour for more than 100 hours. In addition, there is a surcharge of 45 cents for each word search unit.

More information is available from Mead Data Central, 9393 Springboro Pike, P.O. Box 933, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

Source Members To Receive E-Com Service

MCLEAN, Va. — Source Telecomputing Corp. has announced that members of the Source, its on-line information and communication service, will now be able to utilize the U.S. Postal Service's Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (E-Com) from their microcomputers.

According to Source Telecomputing, the E-Com service provided on the Source is contracted through an E-Com-certified telecommunications carrier in New York, where messages are received from members of the Source, batched, processed, sent on to serving post offices and delivered as first-class mail. Reportedly, the arrangement allows individual members to use E-Com as often as necessary without having to send a minimum of 200 messages per day, which is required of E-Com's corporate clients.

E-Com is one of several messaging services provided through the Source. Messages can be composed on-line using the editing capabilities of the Source or off-line where they can be uploaded for electronic delivery. The three primary messaging services are E-Com, which costs $1.35 for the first page and 25 cents for subsequent pages; Western Union Mailgram messages, which range in cost from $3 to $5.15; and Source-mail, which delivers messages to any other member of the Source beginning at 13 cents per minute.

The Source is said to be compatible with any microcomputer or terminal and can be accessed via a local telephone line in 500 U.S. cities. Costs include a one-time $100 membership fee, with basic hourly connect charges ranging from $7.75 to $50.75 from Source Telecomputing, 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, Va. 22102.

If you’re looking for a personal computer that will satisfy your company's professionals and managers, IBM now has exactly what you need. The new IBM 3270 Personal Computer.

The fact is, many personal computers can be too personal for many business environments. Not the IBM 3270 Personal Computer. Its strength is the ease with which it communicates with IBM hosts and office systems — in the next room or around the globe.

The 3270 Personal Computer is designed to accommodate the way host computer applications (on the same or different hosts), two electronic processors.

And despite its impressive capabilities, the 3270 Personal Computer is small enough to sit on a desk.

And volume discounts are available. It offers outstanding price/performance.

And volume discounts are available.

And the 3270 Personal Computer can be programmed by the data processing professional to meet the needs of each end user or department.

The IBM 3270 Personal Computer offers outstanding price/performance.

And volume discounts are available.

And the 3270 Personal Computer can be programmed by the data processing professional to meet the needs of each end user or department.

The IBM 3270 Personal Computer offers outstanding price/performance.

And volume discounts are available. It could turn desks throughout your company into very Smart Desks.

To arrange to have an IBM marketing representative contact you, call toll free 1 800 IBM-2468, Extension 90, Or send in the coupon.

Source Members To Receive E-Com Service

MCLEAN, Va. — Source Telecomputing Corp. has announced that members of the Source, its on-line information and communication service, will now be able to utilize the U.S. Postal Service's Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (E-Com) from their microcomputers.

According to Source Telecomputing, the E-Com service provided on the Source is contracted through an E-Com-certified telecommunications carrier in New York, where messages are received from members of the Source, batched, processed, sent on to serving post offices and delivered as first-class mail. Reportedly, the arrangement allows individual members to use E-Com as often as necessary without having to send a minimum of 200 messages per day, which is required of E-Com's corporate clients.

E-Com is one of several messaging services provided through the Source. Messages can be composed on-line using the editing capabilities of the Source or off-line where they can be uploaded for electronic delivery. The three primary messaging services are E-Com, which costs $1.35 for the first page and 25 cents for subsequent pages; Western Union Mailgram messages, which range in cost from $3 to $5.15; and Source-mail, which delivers messages to any other member of the Source beginning at 13 cents per minute.

The Source is said to be compatible with any microcomputer or terminal and can be accessed via a local telephone line in 500 U.S. cities. Costs include a one-time $100 membership fee, with basic hourly connect charges ranging from $7.75 to $50.75 from Source Telecomputing, 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, Va. 22102.

If you’re looking for a personal computer that will satisfy your company's professionals and managers, IBM now has exactly what you need. The new IBM 3270 Personal Computer.

The fact is, many personal computers can be too personal for many business environments. Not the IBM 3270 Personal Computer. Its strength is the ease with which it communicates with IBM hosts and office systems — in the next room or around the globe.

The 3270 Personal Computer is designed to accommodate the way host computer applications (on the same or different hosts), two electronic processors.

And despite its impressive capabilities, the 3270 Personal Computer is small enough to sit on a desk. They can be made bigger or smaller, put on top for immediate attention or temporarily hidden when not in use. Information on the screen can be processed, printed or exchanged between windows. And the 3270 Personal Computer can be programmed by the data processing professional to meet the needs of each end user or department.

The IBM 3270 Personal Computer offers outstanding price/performance. And volume discounts are available. It could turn desks throughout your company into very Smart Desks.

To arrange to have an IBM marketing representative contact you, call toll free 1 800 IBM-2468, Extension 90, Or send in the coupon.

IBM

IBM, Dept. BB/90
400 Park's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07417

Please have an IBM representative call me.

Please send me more information on the 3270 Personal Computer.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone

2-2

The Smart Desk from IBM.
Genesys Launches ‘Search-All’ for IBM DOS, OS

LAWRENCE, Mass. — Genesys Software Systems, Inc. has announced what it describes as a one-button human resource information and decision system for mainframes using IBM’s DOS and OS. Search-All reportedly is designed to work with Genesys’ IBM Payroll Accounting, Personnel Administration and Deferred/Cafeteria Benefits Management Systems. It is said to integrate into one application capabili-
ties such as query, information generation, on-line report writing, modeling and forecasting.

Search-All is said to let users decide what to look for and what to do with it in determining alternatives and to refine qualifications continually. The system is said to be menu-driven, eliminating the need for users to know complicated syntax.

According to Genesys, Search-All will be available Feb. 1 as a free added feature for its All-Screen package, or at $40,000 for DOS systems and $45,000 for OS systems. All-Screen reportedly costs $35,000. Genesys may be reached at 20 Ballard Way, Lawrence, Mass. 01843.

IBM 5080 Gets Graphics Tool

BOULDER, Colo. — Precision Vi-
suals, Inc. has announced DI-3000, graphic tools support for the IBM 5080 Graphics System.

The system can be utilized by sys-
tem integrators and application de-

velopers in engineering, scientific

and computer-aided design installa-
tions.

Written in Ani Fortran, DI-3000 is an integrated system of 200 user-
callable subroutines developed in ac-
cordance with both Core and evolv-
ing Ani standards, the vendor said.

The package supports a range of graphics terminals and hard copy de-

vices and simplifies access to more advanced hardware features by pre-
senting the application developer with a “virtual device” interface.

Prices for a 25-year license includ-
ing the new driver will depend on the IBM host machine’s class but will start at $12,000 for the 4300 series, $15,000 for the 3030 series and $19,000 for the 3080 series. The driv-
er alone, which will be released con-
currently with the IBM 5080 system, will range in price from $2,000 to $4,000 depending on mainframe.

Further information is available from Precision Visual, 6250 Lookout Road, Boulder, Colo. 80301.

Tape System

For HP 3000 Unwrapped

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Mednick En-
terprises has announced the Tapes/
3000 tape management system for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computer.

According to the vendor, Tapes/
3000 reduces the risk of losing or overwriting data by requiring data and cataloging magnetic tapes as they are used. The package reportedly also performs most tape librarian func-
tions. It will accept data from on-line users and operators, from job streams and the HP 3000, and it uses the data to keep track of each tape in the sys-

To use INTELLECT, the natural language query system, all you have to do is ask—in everyday conversational English—and you’ll retrieve. Immediately, in either text or full-color graphics.

INTELLECT, the world’s only successful true natural-language query system, is an ideal tool for your infor-
mation center. INTELLECT’s powerful information retrieval capabilities are so advanced that it understands questions and responds with answers as if you were talk-
ing to a knowledgeable col-
league. Executives access data themselves—more easily than ever before—without learning any technical jargon or “computerese.” It’s so easy to use, it doesn’t even have a training manual!

Whether you use INTEL-

LCT as a retrieval system or as an effective data analysis tool, it transforms raw data in the data base into information and presents it, in finished
color graphics in a matter of seconds. It’s a live dynamic interface that fully integrates your existing database and graphic systems. Already hard at work in hundreds of organizations, INTELLECT is ideal for mar-

keting, finance, personnel, manufacturing, and banking applications.

INTELLECT is an important technological breakthrough. You can learn more about it by attending one of our nationwide seminars. Or put a

ITs amazing power at your fin-
gertips in minutes with one of our demonstration tapes.

Call or send coupon for more details. Look into INTEL-

LCT, and be an eyewitness to the future of computing.

INTELLECT.

NO SOONER SAID THAN DONE.

INTELLECT CORPORATION
100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254
617-890-8400

Page 112
December 26, 1983/January 2, 1984
Run your own in-house COM for less with a Kodak Komstar microimage processor.

The decision is long overdue. Especially if your monthly computer output is close to a quarter-million pages.

That’s when a Kodak Komstar microimage processor not only pays great dividends in faster, easier turnaround but can pay for itself in two years or less.

The chart here shows the break-even point based on the above service bureau bill.

But what it doesn’t show are all the applications you’re probably putting on paper: Internal SYSOUT Security reports. Or time-sensitive data. So instead of spending lots of money on a COM Service Bureau, spend it on your own Kodak Komstar 100, 200, or 300 microimage processor.

Send in the coupon today. Or call toll-free 1-800-44KODAK (1-800-445-6325), Ext. 500. And take the smart way out of next month’s bills.
National Semi Unveils 'Plan'

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — National Semiconductor Corp. has announced the Plan software package, a set of interactive design and development tools to simplify the implementation of systems with Monolithic Memories, Inc. Programmable Array Logic (PAL) devices.

The Plan system, according to the vendor, automatically selects the correct PAL configurations, reducing the amount of time spent in search and evaluation. The package consists of three programs, Plus, Serv and Prog, which were developed to guide designers from initial Boolean logic expressions through device selection and documentation to the actual programming of the devices. The Plan package is said to interface with most programming systems and uses notations similar to those of Monolithic Memories' Palasm design tools. Its comprehensive messaging operation includes error alerts, device selection guidance and prompts.

The general ledger contains features that enable users to produce detailed financial statements from multiple levels of general ledger files and runs on Pico Associates, Inc. and compatible computers.

According to the vendor, the module's major features include comprehensive audit trails, customized financial statements and an extensive budgeting system.

The Corporate Information System is available for $100,000 (individual modules not available) from Madic, 3960 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054.

Selecting Financial Modeling Systems

(Continued from Page 109)

The world's leading DASD management system, installed in more than 750 Fortune 1000 sites. Tailored to IBM VS1 and MVS, operating environments, yet doesn't rely on any IBM utility, DMS/OS — with disaster recovery — gives you more space and more usable DASD. The DMS/OS system is truly an access storage device management system that dramatically reduces DASD conversion time, frees up operator time, and provides enhanced control standards.

Is it any wonder that over 75% of the world's leading industries turn to Sterling Software Marketing and DMS/OS for DASD management?

For a free on-site evaluation without obligation, call TOLL FREE 800-824-8612, California, Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada collect 916-441-7234. Ask for Ext. 41.

Innovator 300 LPM Printer System

Now! Compatible with nearly any micro, mini, and mainframe. The innovator printer system can interface with your IBM Burroughs, DEC RS-232 Serial and many additional communication protocols. Also, the highly reliable, field proven Teletype® mechanism provides years of virtual maintenance-free performance, significantly lowering your cost of ownership. Starting at...

$4,995

FEATURES:
- Micro-processor controller/interchangeable carriage
- Ultra quiet acoustically damped cabinet
- RS232/SNA compatibility
- Low cost nationwide service

Call 1-800-327-3955

December 26, 1983/January 2, 1984
The Barrier Security Unit

Security Unit Said To Limit Access To Minis, Micros

ORANGE, Calif. — International Ana-
aazi, Inc. has announced a data security device designed to limit access to mini-
computers and microcomputers that receive data over 300 to 1,200 bit/sec dial-up
asynchronous lines.

The Barrier reportedly allows calling terminals to connect with the dialed host only after accepting the appropriate user-
programmable password. It is said that the user can program up to 63 characters for the access greeting message and another
63 characters for the access granting message.

According to the company, the Barrier is designed to hang up after three invalid password attempts. The unit is said to function with all 300 to 1,200 bit/sec modems and is installed between the modem and the secured computer.

The Barrier is available now in limited quantities and is scheduled to be available in large quantities by February 1984. It costs $369, according to the vendor. International Anaazi is located at Suite 202, 2914 E. Katella Ave., Orange, Calif. 92667.

Zstem Debut for Zenith's Z100

VANCOUVER, B.C. — KEA Systems Ltd. has developed Zstem, a smart-termi-
nal emulator for the Zenith Data Systems Corp. Z100 running under the firm's Z-
DOS operating system.

Zstem emulates a Data General Corp. Dasher D200 terminal and is said to provide parallel and serial printer support and bidirectional file transfer capability.

Zstem users may configure several features, including data rates from 45.5 bit/sec to 38.4K bit/sec, the number of data, parity and stop bits, flow control protocols, and full- or half-duplex communications.

Zstem-D200 costs $124.95 from KEA Systems, Department ZCW-2, LL-811 Beach Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6Z 2B5.

Home Banking Seen Poised To Displace Check Writing

By Jim Bartimo

There are 100 million checks written each day in the United States totaling 60 billion annually, and each check is handled by an average of 10.2 people.

But within 10 years, writing checks could be displaced by computer-aided home banking just as many bank teller windows have been displaced by the automated teller machines (ATM).

Home banking usually refers to access by the customer to his account via a personal computer and modem. In addition to offering up-to-date account information, home banking may offer access to financial services, such as Individual Retirement Accounts, and the ability to send checks electronically.

At the Bank of America in San Francis-
co, one of the first complete home banking programs was introduced at the end of November, and 25,000 home banking pro-
grams are expected to be on-line by the end of 1984. The $8/month service is available 18 hours a day, seven days a week and eliminates much of the need for writing checks.

Customers can transfer funds directly from their accounts to many department stores, home mortgage companies and utilities. Users have constant access to their account status simply by dialing the bank's computer. Unlike most home bank-
ing programs restricted to IBM or other major micros, Bank of America accepts any communicating personal computer.

"We think home banking will play a significant role in banking," according to Maury Healy, vice-president/director of marketing/public relations. "Years ago, the trend was to have a lot of branches -- then it was ATMs. The need for brick and mortar branches is lessening now as banks harness these new technologies."

Indeed, the development of ATMs is comparable to the development of home banking. While 50% of the computer-liter-
ate Silicon Valley customers of Bank of America use ATMs, it has taken at least 10 years for the cash-dispensing machines to

(Continued on Page 116)
HP Net Analyzer Designed To Expand Test Capability

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced a network analyzer designed to expand testing capabilities for device characterization in the research and development laboratory and for production testing.

The HP 3577A network analyzer reportedly provides an integrated three-input receiver, graphics display and synthesized source. Also, the companion HP 35677A and HP 35677B S-parameter test sets are said to work with the network analyzer. The test sets reportedly also allow simultaneous display of transmission and reflection parameters.

The HP 3577A is said to be programmable over the HP Interface Bus. The company said simple programming codes minimize development time for automatic measurement software.

The product reportedly is useful for audio, video, baseband, intermediate-frequency and radio-frequency measurement problems and in areas such as sonar and digital communications.

The HP 3577A is said to cost $23,500, and the HP 35677A and HP 35677B cost $3,500 each, with delivery six weeks after receipt of orders.

The company is located at 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif., 94303.

Terminal Ties Commands Of VT100, Tektronix 4027A

IRVINE, Calif. — CIE Terminals, Inc. announced recently a dual-personality, color graphics terminal that reportedly allows simultaneous use of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100 alphanumeric software commands and Tektronix, Inc.'s 4027A color graphics command structure and 4010/4014 emulation mode.

The CIT-467 employs ANSI X3.64 control sequences and provides rectangle, polygon, circle, arc and pie command functions, a company spokesman said. Compatible with 4027A graphics primitives, it also reportedly features full dot addressability, user-programmable scale factor and relocatable origin.

Fiberlink Units Announced For RS-232 Ports

WESTBURY, N.Y. — The Fiberlink Products Group of Math Associates, Inc. has announced a direct plug-in RS-232 Fiberlink, fiber-optic transmission system.

The XR-1150 reportedly connects two RS-232 serial ports between computer peripherals or microprocessors in the same manner as a standard interface cable. Contained within the shielded package is a full-duplex, 100Kbit/sec optical transceiver said to allow operation at distances exceeding a mile between units.

Power for the XR-1150 can reportedly be supplied through spare pins on the integral DP-25P connector or by means of a plug-in ac adapter.

The units are priced at $349 per pair from Math Associates, 2200 Shames Drive, Westbury, N.Y. 11590.

Home Banking May Displace Check Writing

(Continued from Page 115)

Home banking "is certainly still in the initial phases," according to Sheldon Golub of the American Banker's Association in New York.

But most banks are enthusiastic about the new technology for a number of reasons. One is that banks will save money when paper checks are handled electronically instead of by 10.2 people.

Another reason is that banks are looking for ways to keep their customers. "With home banking, you're talking about a far greater capability for investing," Golub said.

The increased investment opportunities come about when the time lag involved in withdrawal and deposit is eliminated. So, someone with $100,000 to invest for only two weeks would normally keep the cash in a savings account, but could instead quickly put it into a higher yield investment electronically, Golub pointed out.

But not all banks are as enthusiastic as Bank of America. Shawmut Bank of Boston recently completed a pilot project offering basic home banking services to 100 existing customers.

While waiting for the results of the project to be studied, the bank remains tight-lipped. "We really don't have much to say," said Barbara Roux, project manager of electronic banking services.

Nearlly Nine Million Computer-Involved People Around the World Rely on Our Publications For the News They Need.
Ven-Tel Micro Modems Bow

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Ven-Tel, Inc. has introduced four modems designed for use with various personal computers, including the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT and the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 150.

All four are autodial, autoanswer, 1,200 and 300 bit/sec and are designed to run with varied software packages, including Microstuf, Inc.'s Crosstalk-XVI.

The modems are the PC Modem Half-Card, PC Modem 1200, HP Internal Modem and 1200 Plus.

The PC Modem Half-Card reportedly was designed to fit in the small expansion slot on the Personal Computer XT, leaving a standard slot for additional memory or other peripherals, and to fit in any slot of the Personal Computer. The system reportedly features automatic dialing and logon, terminal emulation and automatic data capture. It is priced at $549.

The HP Internal Modem is designed to fit into one of the HP 150 expansion slots and is reportedly compatible with HP software, including DSN/Link and PFC. It is priced at $425.

The PC Modem 1200 is said to be a full-size version of the PC Modem Half-Card, fitting in the Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, Compaq Computer Corp. computers and Eagle Computer, Inc. computers. It reportedly will cost $499.

The 1200 Plus stand-alone smart modem reportedly features LED lights on the front to allow easy monitoring of the phone call and both a self- and a remote-diagnostic test. It is priced at $499.

The four modems will be available in January. Ven-Tel is located at 2342 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.
Modem Offers European Protocols

YOUNGSTOWN, Ohio — Western Datacom Co. has introduced an autoanswer, autodial modem that is said to enable any computer to telematically communicate with other modems located anywhere in the world.

Worldcom 200 is a stand-alone unit that uses the protocol of the country called, while maintaining compatibility with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and Bell system standards for connections to the U.S. switched telephone network. The same RS-232C connection used for data also accepts dialing commands compatible with most half-duplex modems.

According to Western Datacom, the Worldcom 200 features FCC Part 68 registration with European protocols and tone or pulse dial on 1,200 bit/sec half-duplex lines or 300 bit/sec full-duplex lines. Operating modes include Bell 103/113, Bell 202, CCITT V.21, CCITT V.23 and videotex. The price of the unit is $595 from Western Datacom, 5083 Market St., Youngstown, Ohio 44512.

Tektronix Offers Capability To 4115 Units

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Tektronix, Inc. has announced that its Autoconvergence capability is now a standard feature on all of the company's 4115 computer display terminals.

Autoconvergence is said to allow users to resolve the problem of color beams failing to intersect precisely at any point on a terminal.

Tektronix notes that beam convergence naturally drifts due to factors such as heat, position and equipment age, causing visual fatigue and loss of color information and images.

The 4115 terminal is priced at $19,950, according to the vendor.

More information is available from Tektronix, which can be contacted through P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

Broadcast Scheduled For Feb. 9

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Tele-Update '84, a regulatory update for major telecommunications users, will be broadcast from here Feb. 9 to various teleconference locations around the country.

Sponsoring the conference is Jon Taylor and Co.'s Satellite Seminars.

The four-hour program tentatively is planned to include three panel discussions. The discussions will focus on topics such as: access charges, bypass systems and universal service, featuring participants from government agencies and Bell operating companies; deregulation of equipment and services, with representatives of the Federal Communications Commission, AT&T, other common carriers and the interconnect industry; and state regulation.

The program will feature two-way audio communications, according to the sponsors, and advance registration is priced at $75.

More information is available from Satellite Seminars through P.O. Box 356, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110.

Converters Eliminate Need for Leased Lines

HYANNIS, Mass. — Fibronics International, Inc. has introduced a pair of converters that use fiber optics between T1 modems or multiplexers, eliminating the need for leased telephone lines. An FM-T1 converter translates into optical signals the 1.544M bit/sec bipolar T1 output and transmits the signals to the second FM-T1, which converts the information back to bipolar signals.

Prices for a pair of Fibronics FM-T1 fiber-optic converters start at $2,000. Delivery takes two to four weeks. More information is available from Fibronics International at 218 Main St., Hyannis, Mass. 02601.
Prentice Announces Modem for Public Nets

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Prentice Announces Modem for Public Nets

The modem reportedly is designed for high-volume data communications between pairs of multiplexers in computer-to-computer data transfer applications or in use with local area networks. Slight costs to large networks. Said to be a compact desk modem unit, the 9600 A/B incorporates advanced large-scale integration for reduced power consumption.

The 9600 A/B is priced at $2,995 from Prentice, 266 Caspian Drive, P.O. Box 24344, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088.

Seminars to Cover Micro Networks

MINNEAPOLIS — Architecture Technology Corp. recently announced “Personal Computer Local Networks,” a series of seminars to be held at five locations in March and April.

The seminars are set for: Phoenix, March 8-9; Atlanta, March 15-16; Minneapolis, March 22-23; Washington, D.C., March 29-30; and San Francisco, April 12-13.

The registration fee is $645. Architecture Technology can be reached through its office at P.O. Box 24344, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.

Terminal Enhanced By Addition Of Graphics

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc. has combined a graphics controller with its Ambassador terminal to offer an integrated alphanumeric/graphics terminal with high-resolution output.

The graphics controller processes industry-standard Tektronix, Inc.’s 4010-4014 codes with a resolution of 768 pixels by 600 pixels, the vendor said.

According to the company, the user has control of the mapping from program drawing area to viewport, the size and angle of the alphagraphic characters and numerous graphics modes, including polygon draw and fill.

Over 50 graphics control parameters may be specified through either a set up menu or commands. Hard-copy graphics output is put to a dot matrix printer is standard, according to the vendor.

The alphanumeric features of the terminal reportedly include a 60-line display with vertical scroll and zoom, ANSI-standard coding, editing and formatting controls and RS-232C printer output.

Thirty-eight keys are programmable on 60 levels with any Ascii string. Common graphics commands may be downloaded to the function keys to facilitate execution, the company noted.

Data line monitoring functions provide diagnostics for checkout of both alphanumeric and graphics output, according to the vendor.

Displays may be set up to contain alphanumeric only, graphics only, or a combination of both, the vendor said.

The Ann Arbor Ambassador graphics terminal package reportedly is available for $3,990.

Ann Arbor Terminals is located at 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103.

Own for less than you pay in rent.

With all this functionality, you’d probably expect the APC to cost a small fortune. Surprise! The APC is available for less than you pay in rent. With all this functionality, you’d probably expect to pay a small fortune for the APC. Surprise! The APC can be purchased for less than 1 year’s rental charges on a 3278.

Which means you can offer your people a lot more functionality and still pay less.

Software, software, and more software.

With the APC, you can choose from hundreds of different software applications programs. You can get word processing, forecasting, spreadsheets, database management and much more. In fact, we probably have a software program for any need you might have.

The APC also offers you the best color graphics in the industry, and a wide range of graphics software. The most storage capacity of any computer in its class. And the kind of reliability that NEC is famous for.

All for less than you’re paying now.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Provides Centralized Data Base
Netman Ready for VM/CMS Sites

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — California Software, Inc. has announced that its Netman data center and data communications management system is now available for IBM VM/CMS environments.

Netman is said to provide a centralized and integrated data base and to allow a user to perform inventory control, configuration management, order tracking, problem reporting, management, invoice verification, budget preparation and change management.

Netman VM/CMS includes more than 30 on-line screen, extensive batch and on-line reports and interfaces with popular report writer systems. It is said to utilize a single server machine to manage data base access for an unlimited number of users.

IBM’s PCjr Gets In-Board System

NORWOOD, Mass. — Microcom, Inc. has introduced an in-board communication system for IBM’s PCjr. Called Era 2, the system includes a 1,200 bit/sec modem and communications software. It incorporates the Microcom Networking Protocol for transfer of text or data files between personal computers and any other personal computer, minicomputer or mainframe. Era 2 also accesses remote data bases and utilities.

A free subscription to Dow Jones and an MCI Communications Corp. mail promotion are bundled with each Era 2 package. Priced at $429 per unit, the Era 2 carries a four-year warranty from Microcom. 1600A Providence Highway, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

Racal-Milgo Adds
Omnimode 96
To Modem Line

MIAMI — Racal-Milgo, Inc. has introduced an addition to its Omnimode series of modems.

The Omnimode 96 reportedly operates at data rates of 4,800-, 7,200-, and 9,600 bit/sec. The modem can reportedly be configured to operate with CCITT V.29 standards and for backward compatibility with the Racal-Milgo MPS 9601 or CMS 9601 modems. Test features for local and remote modems reportedly include standard tests, as well as CCITT V.54 loops.

Options on the modem include a Remote Modem Control and a multi-port option for four-port operation, allowing data rates to be assigned in any combination of 2,400-, 4,800- and 7,200 bit/sec, according to a vendor spokesman.

The unit price for the Omnimode 96 ranges from $3,650 to $5,350, depending on the configuration. More information is available from Racal-Milgo at 8600 N.W. 41st St., Miami, Fla. 33166.

Ku-Band Tech Focus of Meet For February

BETHESDA, Md. — Phillips Publishing, Inc. has announced a seminar to be held Feb. 16-17 in Washington, D.C., titled “Ku-Band Satellite Communications in the ’80s.”

The leader of the 1 1/2-day seminar is Richard E. Wiley, former chairman of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), one of the founding members of the law firm of Wiley, Johnson & Rein.

The topic of the seminar is the far-reaching impact which Ku-Band satellite technology will have on businesses and personal communications during the remainder of this decade.

According to the vendor, only one domestic Ku-band satellite system is in operation, but the FCC has authorized an additional seven systems to be built and launched. The satellites are expected to have particular impact on business communications, because smaller earth station antennas for this band can be located on rooftops, making them accessible in high-density areas.

The price of the seminar is $595 per person. Phillips is located at Suite 1200N, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, Md. 20814.

**ANNOUNCING THE WY-50.**

**PRETTY BABY**

A NEW GENERATION OF LOW-COST TERMINALS FROM WYSE.

Never before has anyone put so much into something so good looking. Or so compact. It took revolutionary design to do it. Design a lot of people couldn’t accomplish for the price. But we did.

In fact, the birth of the WY-50 introduces a new standard for low cost terminals. It was conceived to give you 30% more viewing area. Developed to meet the most advanced European ergonomic standards. And best of all, delivered for a surprisingly low price.

The WY-50 sells for only $695.00.

**FEATURES:**

- 80/132 column format.
- Soft-set up mode.
- High resolution characters.
- Industry compatible.
- Low-profile keyboard.
- Easy to use.
- Anti-static black.
- Only $695.00.

For more information on the revolutionary design, outstanding features and unique looks of our Pretty Baby, contact WYSE TECHNOLOGY and we’ll send you a brochure filled with everything you need to know.

The WY-50. It’s a real beauty.
Compatible With IBM Personal Computer
Strategic Technologies Unveils Micro

ATLANTA — Strategic Technologies, Inc. has announced a briefcase microcomputer, the PC Traveler, which is software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

The unit weighs 28 lb and uses an Intel Corp. 186 microprocessor. The PC Traveler uses Release 2.0 of Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating system and features a 94-in. diagonal ac gas plasma display with a 90-ssec. by 25-line format. The vendor claims to be the first to offer a micro incorporating a gas plasma display.

The PC Traveler includes a 6.2M-byte cartridge drive. Conventional half-height diskette drives are also available, the vendor said.

The PC Traveler comes with 128K bytes of standard random-access memory, which is expandable to 256K bytes. In addition, the unit can be equipped with an internal modem.

The PC Traveler costs $4,495, Strategic Technologies said.

Another offering of Strategic Technologies is the PC Traveler with 3M-byte storage and a 45M-byte streaming tape drive for program loading and backup storage, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/67 uses a higher capacity 8-in. Winchester disk drive with a formatted capacity of 35M bytes. The unit offers up to 3M bytes of main memory and can support up to 64 users. The 68/67 is an 8-in., double-sided, double-density floppy disk drive for program loading and backup storage, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/67 uses a higher capacity 8-in. Winchester disk drive with a formatted capacity of 64M bytes. A built-in 45M-byte streaming tape drive is used for system backup. The Universe 68/67 comes with 512K bytes of main memory, which is expandable to 5M bytes, the vendor said.

Like other products in the Universe line, the 68/35 and 68/67 support the Unix operating system as well as Charles River's Unix operating system, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/35 including 512K bytes of main memory with byte parity checking, 35M bytes of Winchester disk storage and 1.25M bytes of floppy disk storage costs $14,900. Delivery time is 30 days, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/67 with 512K bytes of main memory, 64M bytes of Winchester disk storage and 45M-byte streaming tape drive costs $24,900. The unit will be available in the first quarter of 1984, the vendor said.

Charles River Data is located at 983 Cambridge St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Charles River Introduces Two Processors

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Charles River Data Systems, Inc. has added two 32-bit processors to its line of superminicomputers.

Called the Universe 68/35 and 68/67, the units are based on the Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor and incorporate a 32-bit Motorola Versabus 1/0 bus. The units also offer a 4K-byte cache memory, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/35 features a 5%-in. Winchester disk drive with a formatted capacity of 35M bytes. The unit offers up to 3M bytes of main memory and can support up to 64 users. The 68/35 is an 8-in., double-sided, double-density floppy disk drive for program loading and backup storage, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/67 uses a higher capacity 8-in. Winchester disk drive with a formatted capacity of 64M bytes. A built-in 45M-byte streaming tape drive is used for system backup. The Universe 68/67 comes with 512K bytes of main memory, which is expandable to 5M bytes, the vendor said.

Like other products in the Universe line, the 68/35 and 68/67 support the Unix operating system as well as Charles River's Unix operating system, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/35 including 512K bytes of main memory with byte parity checking, 35M bytes of Winchester disk storage and 1.25M bytes of floppy disk storage costs $14,900. Delivery time is 30 days, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/67 with 512K bytes of main memory, 64M bytes of Winchester disk storage and 45M-byte streaming tape drive costs $24,900. The unit will be available in the first quarter of 1984, the vendor said.

Charles River Data is located at 983 Cambridge St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Ricoh Releases Printers, Floppy, Plotter

FAIRFIELD, N.J. — Ricoh of America, Inc. recently introduced a number of peripheral products, including several types of printers, an IBM-compatible floppy disk drive and a four-color plotter.

Among the printers is the MP-1200, a tabletop laser printer that will be available in early 1984. It weighs 112 lb and provides four interchangeable type fonts. The printer features overlay and portrait/landscape conversion capabilities and can be interfaced to a variety of data processing and networking systems, the company said.

Ricoh's line of three serial impact printers features a double-daisy printing wheel and bidirectional printing. All of the printers accept optional forms tractor feeder, letter size or A4 sizes. The unit ranges in speed from 20 char/sec. to 12000 char/sec. to the 50 char/sec. (96 by 100 track/ins.

The Ricoh TP-X is a thermal impact printer capable of printing up to 120mm/sec. The printer has a 30M-byte storage and a 45M-byte streaming tape drive costs $24,900. The unit will be available in the first quarter of 1984, the vendor said.

Charles River Data is located at 983 Cambridge St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Compatible With IBM Personal Computer

Microfilm Aid Ties Indexing, Addressing

KINGSTON, N.J. — Advanced Data Management and Intermec, Inc. have announced Computer-Aided Retrieval (CAR) capability for the IBM Personal Computer. The PC Traveler includes a 6.2M-byte cartridge drive. Conventional half-height diskette drives are also available, the vendor said.

ATLANTA — Strategic Technologies, Inc. has announced a briefcase microcomputer, the PC Traveler, which is software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

The vendor claims to be the first to offer a micro incorporating a gas plasma display.

The PC Traveler comes with 128K bytes of standard random-access memory, which is expandable to 256K bytes. In addition, the unit can be equipped with an internal modem.

The PC Traveler costs $4,495, Strategic Technologies said.

Like other products in the Universe line, the 68/35 and 68/67 support the Unix operating system as well as Charles River's Unix operating system, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/35 including 512K bytes of main memory with byte parity checking, 35M bytes of Winchester disk storage and 1.25M bytes of floppy disk storage costs $14,900. Delivery time is 30 days, the vendor said.

The Universe 68/67 with 512K bytes of main memory, 64M bytes of Winchester disk storage and 45M-byte streaming tape drive costs $24,900. The unit will be available in the first quarter of 1984, the vendor said.

Charles River Data is located at 983 Cambridge St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Ricoh Releases Printers, Floppy, Plotter

FAIRFIELD, N.J. — Ricoh of America, Inc. recently introduced a number of peripheral products, including several types of printers, an IBM-compatible floppy disk drive and a four-color plotter.

Among the printers is the MP-1200, a tabletop laser printer that will be available in early 1984. It weighs 112 lb and provides four interchangeable type fonts. The printer features overlay and portrait/landscape conversion capabilities and can be interfaced to a variety of data processing and networking systems, the company said.

Ricoh's line of three serial impact printers features a double-daisy printing wheel and bidirectional printing. All of the printers accept optional forms tractor feeder, letter size or A4 sizes. The unit ranges in speed from 20 char/sec. to 12000 char/sec. to the 50 char/sec. (96 by 100 track/ins.

The Ricoh TP-X is a thermal impact printer capable of printing up to 120mm/sec. The printer has a 30M-byte storage and a 45M-byte streaming tape drive costs $24,900. The unit will be available in the first quarter of 1984, the vendor said.

Charles River Data is located at 983 Cambridge St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.
Multimodel Desktop Operates As Stand-Alone Using CP/M

MINNEAPOLIS — Computer Design, Inc. has introduced its Adviser Micro Plus, a multimodel desktop computer.

The system can communicate with the company's Adviser series of interactive microcomputers or operate as a stand-alone system using Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system. Accounting and word processing software is available, it is said, for programs for graphics and electronic spreadsheets, the vendor said.

The basic system comes with an 80-col. printer and a 12-in. CRT terminal. Also included is a 5-in. floppy disk drive. Storage capacity of the diskette drive ranges from 500K bytes to 2M bytes; optional hard disk storage is available, the vendor said.

A standard feature is a detachable 96-key typewriter keyboard with a 10-key calculator pad. Micro Plus is available in either monochrome or color versions, the vendor said.

The base price of Micro Plus is $2,000. More information is available from Computer Designed Systems, 10911 Olson Memorial Highway, Minneapolis, Minn. 55441.

Controller Joins DEC Processors, Industry Drives

GARDEN GROVE, Calif. — An emulating 5-in. floppy disk controller, said to feature Zilog, Inc.'s 280-based design, is available from Distributed Logic Corp. (Dilog) for interfacing Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11-11/23 Plus and Micro/PDP-11 processors to one or two 96-track/in., double-sided, double-density 5-in. floppy drives with industry-standard 5A450 interface.

The Model DQ619 controller reportedly is contained on one dual-height printed-circuit board that includes all control and interface electronics for DEC R302 disk drive emulation supported by DEC RT-11, RMX-11 and RCT-11 operating systems — without software patches or modifications.

The controller introduces d.c. motor control and includes 22-bit addressing for 4M-byte access, the vendor said. Other features include a full sector data buffer, on-board self-test and compatibility with DEC XII data reliability diagnostics.

The Model DQ619 costs $595 in quantities of 50. More information is available from Dilog at 12800 Garden Grove Blvd., Garden Grove, Calif. 92643.

Firm Announces RAM Board For IEEE-696 Bus

DALLAS — SDSystems, Inc. has announced the Expandoram IV, a random-access memory (RAM) expansion board for systems based on the IEEE-696 S-100 bus.

The product comes with 256K bytes of parity-checked memory. The board supports both 8- and 16-bit data transfers and may reside anywhere in the 24-bit address space of the IEEE-696 bus, the vendor said.

The Expandoram IV utilizes 150-msec, 64K-byte dynamic RAM chips. The board is also designed to use 256K-byte RAM chips as they become available. The 256K-byte chip configurations yield a memory capacity of 1M byte, according to the vendor.

The Expandoram IV costs $1,145, the vendor said. SDSystems can be reached through P.O. Box 28810, Dallas, Texas 75222.

Disk Drive Series Targeted At OEM, Mini Markets

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Memorex, Inc. has introduced a series of 8-in. Winchester disk drives with 166M bytes of storage aimed at the OEM small business computer and minicomputer markets.

The Memorex 230 series contains three models to match the requirements of small systems: Model 233 (83M bytes), Model 234 (1.1G bytes) and Model 236 (1.6G bytes).

Each of the models has the industry standard storage module drive interface, so that one drive can be added to systems to increase disk storage capacity, according to the vendor.

The 230 series features 30-msec average access time with a switchable option that permits cartridge module drive interface users to integrate the drives without changing the interface.

The series permits 6.6G bytes of disk drive to be copied onto the same space as a single 14-in. drive or 3.3G bytes in half the space, the company said.

Evaluation units will be available in January 1984, with production quantities available in March.

The Model 233 will be priced at $2,420, the Model 234 at $2,640 and the Model 236 at $3,080.

More information is available from the vendor, which is located at San Tomas at Central Expwy., Santa Clara, Calif. 95092.

FOR THREE DAYS IN TEXAS WILL TURN
Shugart Offers Winchester Series, Microfloppy

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Shugart Corp. has introduced a series of intelligent 5%-in. Winchester disk drives that reportedly provide device independence from CPUs and a doubled-sided 3%-in., 1MB-byte disk drive for desktop and portable computers.

The Shugart 7005 series of Winchester disk drives, the 706S and 712S, are said to utilize intelligent small computer system interface controllers and half-height disk drives in an integrated, system-level product. The devices reportedly require only the connection of the drive to the host with the small computer system interface cable for integration.

The 706S is designed for a 5M-byte formatted capacity, and the 712S offers a 10M-byte formatted capacity. Both units reportedly have the intelligence to relieve the processor and controller of housekeeping functions such as formatting, data error detection and correction, defect mapping, data buffering, automatic retries and self-arbitration.

Shugart's latest microfloppy disk drive is the Shugart 350, which the company says occupies only one-fourth the volume of a standard 5%-in. minifloppy drive. The 350 reportedly operates with the Ansi working standard 3%-in. hard-shell cartridge media format, while providing 1MB byte of unformatted capacity, 6-msec track-to-track access time and 80 tracks per side.

According to the company, the 350 may be incorporated into current systems with minimal impact on controllers and software investments and is quieter than minifloppies because it has only nine moving parts.

The 7005 series and the 350 will be available for evaluation during the first quarter of 1984, with volume slated for the second quarter. The 350 costs about $200 in OEM quantities. The 706S costs $661, and the 712S costs about $714 in OEM quantities.

Shugart is located at 475 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Personal Computer Unveiled by Royal Business Machines

WINDSOR, Conn. — Royal Business Machines, Inc. has introduced a personal computer that features 64K bytes of random-access memory and the ability to handle programs written under Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system.

Called the Royal Alphatronic Personal Computer, the system is based on a Zilog, Inc. Z80A microprocessor and includes 32K bytes of read-only memory (ROM), consisting partly of Microsoft, Inc.'s Basic Interpreter. According to the vendor, the computer addresses a variety of professional business and tutorial applications.

Built-in interfaces connect a cassette recorder, two disk drives and a Centronics Data Computer Corp.-type printer. An RS-232C communications interface has also been included for connection of printers, modems and other peripherals.

Any color or black-and-white television or monochrome-quality red-green-blue monitor can be used with the Alphatronic system. Depending on the monitor, the computer can display either 80 or 40 columns by 24 rows, allowing the flexibility of a wide range of programs. The system's high character resolution is provided by an 8- by 12-dot matrix, and eight foreground and eight background colors can be selected.

Keyboard features include a built-in 79-char. keyboard with 6 double programmable function keys (Ascii layout), separate numeric key pad, separate cursor control keys and two oversize return keys, positive touch keyboard and card holder for key function references.

Options include a line of ROM cartridges, which plug into the top left side of the computer for optional game and business software, and two disk drives — a 5%-in., slim-line double-density drive with controller (320K bytes) and a 5%-in., slim-line double-density drive without controller (320K bytes).

The price for the computer is $695 from Royal Business Machines at 500 Day Hill Road, Windsor, Conn. 06095.

Interface Cable Out From IQ

BELLEVUE, Wash. — IQ Technologies, Inc. has announced the SC817 Smart Cable, an RS-232 interface cable for the second quarter.

The product interconnects computer systems, terminals, modems, printers and other devices with an RS-232 interface. The cable connects handshake lines used in specific applications and functions at transmission rates of up to 19.2K bits/sec, the vendor said.

The price is $119.95, according to IQ Technologies, which is located at Suite 308, 11811 N.E. First St., Bellevue, Wash. 98005.
MCBA introduces shrink-to-fit software.

With nine years in minicomputer software, 15,000 installations worldwide and an established reputation in the mini world, MCBA is proudly shrinking its software line.

Down to micro size.

We've taken the impressive power of minicomputer software and made it available for micros. Right now.

Alter the fit? Absolutely.

Alter the functionality, modularity and capability? Not one bit...so to speak.

This new line of serious microcomputer software is by far the most comprehensive, well-tested and sophisticated in the industry today. By whose standards?

Thousands of MCBA users who rank it the best in the business.

MCBA's library of 16 integrated manufacturing, distribution and accounting packages can be installed in whatever combination and sequence a user needs for his or her business.

It grows with businesses. No matter what size they are now. Or want to be later.

And MCBA software now runs in RM/COS® UNIX™ and UNIX look-alike environments.

In other words, we've tailor-made our newest software to fit micros — as comfortably as it fits user needs.

So whether you're a dealer or a user, find out about it. Call us now at (818) 957-2900.

Shrink-to-fit software. For growing businesses.
Two Nonstop Power Units Designed for Applications

DALLAS — Bits Power Systems, Inc. has announced two uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) for computer applications requiring dedicated, continuous and isolated electrical power.

According to the vendor, the units are always on-line. Utility line power is used only to maintain a full charge on the internal gel-type batteries. The UPS-200 and UPS-400 have visual, audible and remote alarm functions. Standard full load backup time from internal batteries is 10 minutes. External 12V batteries may be plugged into a connector for extended backup time and automatic charging, the vendor said. Four standard grounded output receptacles are provided.

UPS-200 (200W) measures 5-in. high by 13-in. wide by 16-in. long and weighs 35 lb. Model 400 (400W) measures 6-in. high by 16-in. wide by 18-in. long and weighs 55 lb. The price for the UPS-200 is $795 and $995 for the UPS-400.

Further information is available from Bits Power Systems, Suite B114, 11020 Audelia Road, Dallas, Texas 75243.

Plug-In Security Module, Software Back IBM Micros

ANNANDALE, Va. — Advanced Computer Security Concepts, Inc. has announced a plug-in module and associated software that will prevent unauthorized disclosure or modification of confidential or proprietary data on the IBM Personal Computer or Personal Computer XT.

The module contains a Zilog, Inc. Z80 microprocessor, 4K bytes of random-access memory, a minimum of 2K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory, buffers and flags, a software implementation of the Data Encryption Standard, interface software and data protection software that enciphers all data residing on a diskette or hard disk. The data is deciphered only after being loaded into the memory and is again enciphered before being written back to the disk file, the vendor said.

The system operates under IBM PC-DOS Release 2.0 and costs $795. Further information is available from Advanced Computer Security Concepts, 4609 Logsdon Drive, Annandale, Va. 22003.

Desktop Chubb-8900 Offers Security Manager System

TORONTO — Chubb Engineered Systems has announced the desktop Chubb-8900, a computer-based security management system. The unit can be handled by one operator and performs a variety of control/command functions, such as recording and controlling access via card readers, monitoring doors and interior-conditions (devin Erd ethanol and signalized heating, ventilation and air conditioning abnormalities. It can also unlock doors, turn lights on and off and sound required signals at pre-scheduled times or in response to specific conditions, the vendor said.

The system can handle 32 card readers, 5,000 pass cards and provide monitoring and command functions for 1,000 individual zones.

Prices begin at $35,000 and vary according to the size and complexity of the application, the vendor said.

Further information can be obtained from Chubb Engineered Systems at 80 Horner Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada M2E 4X9.

Storage Control Device Simplifies Winnie Use

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Priam Corp. has introduced an intelligent storage control device designed to simplify integration of Priam Winchester disk drives into multimedia computer environments.

The Delegate DS201 reportedly manages combinations of up to four 5¼-in., 8-in. and 14-in. Winchester disk drives with data rates of up to 1.8M byte/second has ports for ¼-in. tapes and floppy disks.

It contains an autonomous microprocessor with its own memory and I/O controllers, allowing it to delegate gate operations with minimal host involvement.

The DS201 is the second Delegate-series control device. It offers the ANSC Intelligent Peripheral Interface rather than the Smart-T interface of the earlier DS101.

The unit will be available during the first quarter of 1984 at a price of $975 in OEM quantities.

Priced at $5,280, the Delegate DS201 currently available in OEM quantities, the vendor said.

The unit costs between $6,000 and $9,000 and is currently available in OEM quantities, the vendor said.
Everybody knows Volkswriter, the word processing software package that's become synonymous with high performance. Now, there's a way to get even higher mileage out of your Volkswriter. Hook it up to a Dataproducts P Series dot matrix color printer.

The versatile P Series translates the executive class, word processing capabilities of the Volkswriter into brilliant full color charts, graphs and text. It delivers a full page of text quality print in nothing flat while its sheet feeder automatically prevents loading hassles. And the P Series uses pin feed or plain paper and has the brains to fill every appropriate line with crisp, sharp copy, even if it has to justify to do it. And the P Series color printer has dual speed capability for correspondence quality output for the Volkswriter's many word processing applications and high speed output for draft and spreadsheets.

The Dataproducts P Series color printer. Think of us as a supercharger for your Volkswriter.

For more information go to your nearest computer store and ask about the Dataproducts P Series color printer, or call Dataproducts, 1-800-258-1386.

Dataproducts computer printers
Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

Volkswriter is a registered trademark of LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.
As Info Equipment Proliferates
Flexibility Called for in Integrating OA

By Lynn Haber
CW Staff
FRAMINGHAM, Mass. —
The critical role of communications for major business productivity gains has come to the forefront as the shift in office automation moves away from a fragmented approach toward a more integrated approach, according to a recent report published here.

“Hewlett Packard Co. recently announced a network package to provide local-area networking among its HP 9000 32-bit computers running UNIX, the company’s version of the Unix operating system.

“The HP LAN 9000 reportedly connects Series 500 computers via an Ethernet-compatible 10M bit/sec link and is said to allow users with little or no data communications knowledge to gain access to files, transfer files within a network, start or stop processes on other systems in the network and automatically communicate between processes running simultaneously.

“The system is comprised of a microprocessor-based local-area network unit linked to a host HP 9000 computer through a dedicated HP-IB interface, a company spokesman said.

“The network unit is connect to a 10M bit/sec coaxial cable, and software from the host is downloaded to the network unit to handle the transfer of information from the computer to other computers on the network via a transceiver and a cable, according to the vendor spokesman.

“The package is priced at $5,035, and delivery is estimated at eight weeks after receipt of order. More information is available from Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“National Technology, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“Hewlett Packard Co. recently announced a network package to provide local-area networking among its HP 9000 32-bit computers running UNIX, the company’s version of the Unix operating system.

“The HP LAN 9000 reportedly connects Series 500 computers via an Ethernet-compatible 10M bit/sec link and is said to allow users with little or no data communications knowledge to gain access to files, transfer files within a network, start or stop processes on other systems in the network and automatically communicate between processes running simultaneously.

“The system is comprised of a microprocessor-based local-area network unit linked to a host HP 9000 computer through a dedicated HP-IB interface, a company spokesman said.

“The network unit is connect to a 10M bit/sec coaxial cable, and software from the host is downloaded to the network unit to handle the transfer of information from the computer to other computers on the network via a transceiver and a cable, according to the vendor spokesman.

“The package is priced at $5,035, and delivery is estimated at eight weeks after receipt of order. More information is available from Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“National Technology, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“Hewlett Packard Co. recently announced a network package to provide local-area networking among its HP 9000 32-bit computers running UNIX, the company’s version of the Unix operating system.

“The HP LAN 9000 reportedly connects Series 500 computers via an Ethernet-compatible 10M bit/sec link and is said to allow users with little or no data communications knowledge to gain access to files, transfer files within a network, start or stop processes on other systems in the network and automatically communicate between processes running simultaneously.

“The system is comprised of a microprocessor-based local-area network unit linked to a host HP 9000 computer through a dedicated HP-IB interface, a company spokesman said.

“The network unit is connect to a 10M bit/sec coaxial cable, and software from the host is downloaded to the network unit to handle the transfer of information from the computer to other computers on the network via a transceiver and a cable, according to the vendor spokesman.

“The package is priced at $5,035, and delivery is estimated at eight weeks after receipt of order. More information is available from Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“National Technology, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“Hewlett Packard Co. recently announced a network package to provide local-area networking among its HP 9000 32-bit computers running UNIX, the company’s version of the Unix operating system.

“The HP LAN 9000 reportedly connects Series 500 computers via an Ethernet-compatible 10M bit/sec link and is said to allow users with little or no data communications knowledge to gain access to files, transfer files within a network, start or stop processes on other systems in the network and automatically communicate between processes running simultaneously.

“The system is comprised of a microprocessor-based local-area network unit linked to a host HP 9000 computer through a dedicated HP-IB interface, a company spokesman said.

“The network unit is connect to a 10M bit/sec coaxial cable, and software from the host is downloaded to the network unit to handle the transfer of information from the computer to other computers on the network via a transceiver and a cable, according to the vendor spokesman.

“The package is priced at $5,035, and delivery is estimated at eight weeks after receipt of order. More information is available from Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“National Technology, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“Hewlett Packard Co. recently announced a network package to provide local-area networking among its HP 9000 32-bit computers running UNIX, the company’s version of the Unix operating system.

“The HP LAN 9000 reportedly connects Series 500 computers via an Ethernet-compatible 10M bit/sec link and is said to allow users with little or no data communications knowledge to gain access to files, transfer files within a network, start or stop processes on other systems in the network and automatically communicate between processes running simultaneously.

“The system is comprised of a microprocessor-based local-area network unit linked to a host HP 9000 computer through a dedicated HP-IB interface, a company spokesman said.

“The network unit is connect to a 10M bit/sec coaxial cable, and software from the host is downloaded to the network unit to handle the transfer of information from the computer to other computers on the network via a transceiver and a cable, according to the vendor spokesman.

“The package is priced at $5,035, and delivery is estimated at eight weeks after receipt of order. More information is available from Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

“National Technology, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.
SAS... Performance Tools for Every IBM 370 Operating Environment

SAS*-always a leading performance measurement tool for IBM OS users—now offers VM/CMS, DOS/VSE and SSX users the power and flexibility of the SAS System.

You get a twofold advantage with the SAS System. A library of ready-to-use procedures gives you the power to analyze performance statistics without formal training. SAS programs for reducing VM Monitor data and VSE Power accounting data are included with each installation tape. You can use these SAS programs to produce summary reports of key performance variables, user resources and system work loads. To print the reports, you can take advantage of the color charting, plotting and mapping capabilities in SAS/GRAPH™ or use the line printer reporting facilities in SAS.

In addition to routine performance and accounting reports, the SAS System provides extensive data management and retrieval tools, combined with a sophisticated macro facility to handle all your capacity planning needs. You can use SAS to analyze performance data from several operating environments, creating an integrated system.

Now you can enjoy the power and flexibility of the SAS System—under OS, VM/CMS, DOS/VSE and SSX.

Call or write today, SAS Institute Inc., SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511 USA. Telephone (919) 802-5050.

The SAS System is available outside the USA from the Institute's subsidiaries in Hedelberg, West Germany; Weybridge, Surrey, UK; Wellington, New Zealand; and Sydney, Australia and from licensed distributors in Tokyo, Japan; Milano, Italy; Herzliya, Israel; and Singapore.

SAS® is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. SASGRAPH™ is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1983 by SAS Institute Inc.
To Increase 270% in '83, Report Says
Floppy Drive Shipments Skyrocketing

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Worldwide shipments of floppy disk drives in 1983 will total an estimated 5.5 million units, up a whopping 270% over 1982's shipments, while growth to 1986's level is projected to be well above 270%, an IBM analyst said.

The report showed further that a surge in 1983 shipments has made two-sided, 5¼-inch floppy drives the dominant flexible disk drive configuration. The trend to high-volume versions of 5¼-inch drives is well established, the report found, especially with two-sided models from the Japanese manufacturers.

Considering worldwide unit shipments of all minifloppy drives, more than 90% of two-sided drives and more than 60% of one-sided drives will be half-high models by 1986, the study reported.

In addition, Disk/Trend’s annual survey found that IBM is expected to start internal production of two-sided, 5¼-inch floppy drives next year with a program that will increase to production of an estimated 1 million drives in 1986.

Distribution Of Software Electronically Fast Growing

By Lisa Raleigh Special to CW

Electronic distribution of software is more than a probability happening now, is viable only for game software and other small programs at this time. More and more, the electronic distribution of business software will not be realized for many months and possibly years, according to industry analysts. Because business programs are so much larger than games, and because they require a great deal more support, many issues remain to be resolved.

It is already possible to distribute software from a central source via a modem to a retail store or even to an end-user location. However, the transmission of large programs requires a sizable chunk of time, sometimes more than an hour. Dealers wonder if their customers will sit still longer than 10 minutes waiting for a program to transfer.

Even if speed were not an issue, documentation and support will remain transmittable. An exception is on-line documentation, but that only makes large programs smaller still. Also, even if big programs are distributed, the company's consumption of minifloppies by that time will be so great that IBM will likely buy many minifloppies as it manufactures, the report said.

IBM's Plans for Drives

The report also noted that IBM will start using 1.6M-byte, 5½-inch drives on new models in its Personal Computer line, which will supersede older word processing and small business systems. This will stimulate IBM's competition to use compatible floppy drives, creating an active market in the U.S. for the 1.6M-byte format, originated in Japan.

This format will capture more than one-quarter of the 1986 shipment level of two-sided, 5¼-inch drives, the study said.

Other findings of the survey included:

- Despite continued confusion over competing microfloppy standards and stern competition from high-volume 5¼-inch drives, microfloppies are starting to reach significant production quantities, with new year's worldwide shipments up to 60,000 units and shipments of more than million expected by 1986.
- Worldwide shipments of 8-inch floppies are flat at present, with a slight growth for two-sided drives offset by declines in shipments of one-sided drives. After 1984, shipment declines of more than 10% (20% in 1985) are expected for drives in this category.
- For the first time in the early 1980s, a different company held leadership in worldwide OEM shipments in each of the product groups analyzed. Tandon Corp. led in two-sided, 5¼-inch market share with 38%, and Shugart Corp. led in the one-sided, 8-inch market with 63%.
- The study, prepared by James N. Porter, includes information on individual revenue and unit shipment projections for flexible disk drives in five separate product groups and provides statistics and analysis on installed drive populations, average OEM selling prices, competitive market shares of manufacturers and a basic review of competing data storage technologies.

The report also contains basic specifications of 285 flexible disk drives and profiles on 57 manufacturers of flexible disk drives worldwide.

The report is priced at $675 from Disk/Trend, located at 1224 North Court, Mountain View, Calif. 94040.

Xerox Merges Versatec, Office Products Division

LOS ANGELES — Xerox Corp. has announced the consolidation of two corporate organizations in each of the product line, the new distribution of the company and the appointment of a divisional president, according to Robert Adams, group vice-president and president of Xerox Systems Group.

The new Information Products Division will combine the resources of Versatec, Inc., a Xerox company in Santa Clara, Calif., and the Xerox Office Products Division in Dallas, where the new division will be located.

Named to head the Information Products Division is Renn Zaphirooulos, president and co-founder of Versatec Co., who will retain his Versatec responsibilities and assume direction of three business units and staff functions in the former Office Products Division.

The three business units are electronic typing, information processing/personal computing and telecopiers, the company said.

In addition to Versatec's electronic typewriter, printer and plotter line of equipment, the new division’s products will include Xerox's Memorywriter type writer, 860 information processing system, 830-II and 16/8 personal computers and 295, 455, and 499 Telecopier facsimile transceivers.

William C. Jackson Jr., former president of the Office Products Division, will join the Dallas-based Genra Group, which recently acquired Xerox's computer retail stores, as president.

Tandy's Model 2000 Seen Impacting IBM's Plans

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

With the recent announcement of its Model 2000 microcomputer, Tandy Corp. has gained a "temporary advantage" over IBM in the crowded IBM-compatible personal computer market and will force the industry giant to strengthen its position in the personal computer arena.

That assessment of the Tandy machine's market impact comes from industry analyst Robert Fertig, president of Greenwich, Conn.-based Enterprise Information Systems.

In response to Tandy's first IBM-compatible micro, Big Blue will probably add extra technological muscle to its long-rumored Popcorn Personal Computer, which Fertig envisions as a multimedia workstation incorporating a 32-bit Intel Corp. 8286 microprocessor.

The announcement of Tandy's Model 2000 line, in Fer- tig's view, also "pulled the rug out under" Sperry Corp. and "completely neutralized" the latter company's own IBM-compatible micro only days after its formal debut at the Com- dux/Fall '83 show [CW, Dec. 5]. The Sperry 16-bit machine incorporates a 7.16Mhz Intel 8088-2 and boasts a 50% greater... (Continued on Page 132)
This DP department doesn't have the skills to stay ahead of new hardware/software developments. DELTAK CAN HELP.

As the pace of technology keeps changing, even seasoned staffers find their skills are falling behind. Meanwhile, applications backlogs are skyrocketing. And in most companies, there's no sign of a departmental staff-up in sight.

That's the problem. So what's the solution? It all starts with training. You see, a properly planned DP training program can help personnel gain the practical knowledge they need to stay up-to-date. It can also ease applications backlogs by boosting productivity.

And proper training starts with DELTAK. We offer over 800 multimedia and computer-based courses for all levels of MIS professionals, from COBOL programming to database management. And since we're the world's leading DP educator, we can show you the latest ways to keep your people informed and productive.

For all the facts, call or write DELTAK today. And watch the pace pick up right away.
Local Nets Can't Aid Corporate User

Software Publisher Bemoans Lack of Micro Tools

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN DIEGO — The computer industry has created hundreds of thousands of “first-time losers” because of inadequate microcomputer software, an industry expert claimed recently.

Hal Tilbury, president of Bluebird Systems, Inc., a Carlsbad, Calif.-based software publisher, charged that the lack of powerful software means local-area networks are unsuited to the needs of today's corporate user.

“A first-time loser is one who soon discovers that what he bought won’t do what he wanted, and disillusionment quickly sets in,” Tilbury said during a work session at the Multi-User Systems and Local Networks Forum, sponsored by Future Computing, Inc.

In large part, it is the computer industry that is to blame, he continued. “We blitz the buyer with Madison Avenue advertising campaigns that make micro-based software sound as if it is just as sophisticated as that found on a mainframe. We sell software designed for personal use to a business without taking the time to determine if it can do a job that it was never really designed to do.”

Tilbury said local-area networks are not suited to provide the kind of transaction processing environment required by business data processing users.

What a business needs, he asserted, is the ability to do transaction processing from a centralized, common data base, constantly and instantly available to the people in the organization who have a need to know. The user of the system must be allowed to initiate any job from any workstation at any time, and the software available has to be powerful and flexible enough to do the job, he added.

“No wonder the user became a loser. We didn’t have the software he needed,” Tilbury proclaimed. “The available micro-based software is all oriented to personal computing or support of a single-user work session and just does not match up to the user’s needs.”

Local-area networks were not designed to accommodate transaction processing, Tilbury said. Rather, they were created out of the desire to allow several micros to share expensive disk and printer resources and to communicate with each other. While excellent for individual work session tasks such as word processing, graphics and spreadsheet analysis, local-area networks still do not fit the corporate bill.

Tilbury described local-area networks as too slow and expensive for the business environment. They cannot efficiently accommodate a common shared data base and cannot really handle true record-locking or file-sharing functions, he complained.

Furthermore, he said, the software used by local networks is Digital Research, Inc. CP/M- or Microsoft, Inc. MS/DOS-based and consequently has been written for a single-user approach.

“Generally speaking, the most successful microcomputer software was written to accommodate a narrowly defined specific purpose. This has not been done with micro-based operating systems, which have tried to be all things to all people.”

Wang Offers Vision Support

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. has joined a growing list of computer makers offering support for Visicorp's Vision, the company's integrated operating environment product.

Wang and Visicorp have inked an agreement giving Wang exclusive marketing rights to Vision applications manager and related Visio software applications for Wang's personal computer. The agreement specifies that Wang will be responsible for the distribution, licensing and promotional activities associated with the marketing of Vision on Wang's micros.

In November, Visicorp reached a similar agreement with IBM for distribution of Vision on the IBM Personal Computer XT. Other computer companies that will support Vision include Compac Computer Corp.'s Plus; Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Professional Computer; Honeywell, Inc.'s 7900 series; and CIE Systems, Inc.'s Spirit and PC Plus.

A first-time loser is one who soon discovers that what he bought won't do what he wanted, and disillusionment quickly sets in.” — Hal Tilbury, president of Bluebird Systems, Inc.

Our giant commitment to OEMs

BOARDS TO SYSTEMS.

YOU NAME IT.

CIE Systems is committed to being your source for the very latest in micros and all that goes with them. The micros are the CIES 680™ Business Computers with the advanced 32/16-bit 68000 microprocessor and Intel's Multibus™ architecture. So from boards to systems, you can easily configure your product line for virtually any business.

There are four 680 models. The 680/30 (shown above), 680/20 (on the right), 680/35 and the 680/40.

The 680/30 and 680/35 will accommodate up to eight interactive users. The 680/20 expands to four users. And the 680/40 expands to as many as 20 users.

Disk capacities range from 10 to 300 Mbytes, memory from 256K to one Mbyte.

Operating systems include REGULUS™ (UNIX™ compatible) and RM/COS™.

Language processors include BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and PASCAL.

Applications offered are general accounting, financial worksheet and word processing, as well as a wide range of vertical applications.

And you can include PRO-IV™, the applications processor that allows you to develop applications in one-tenth the time or modify applications in one-hundredth the time it normally takes.

Boards up to complete CIES 680 systems. Our name or your name on them. That's an ongoing commitment to OEMs from CIE Systems. The company backed by the third largest trading company in the world with well over $50 billion in sales.

Electronic Distribution of Business Software

(Continued from Page 129)

could be sent quickly, error-free transmissions cannot be guaranteed. Piracy is another serious concern of software publishers who fear losing control when others take responsibility for making copies of their products. They worry that a legitimate copy may be difficult to tell from an illegal one when factory packaging is not part of the sale.

Nevertheless, interest in the concept is building. Eric Bedell, manager of retail marketing for Lotus Development Corp., reported that the subject is "the topic of the month," judging from the number of phone calls he receives each week from market researchers studying electronic distribution. Taylor Coleman, founder of Softwareland, an Ariz.-based chain of software stores, pointed to similar growing interest.

"I think it has a place down the road, but in the short run it’s not viable," Coleman said. "The trend is toward bigger and bigger programs. The successful programs are monolithic. It won't work until you can speed up the transmission time dramatically."

At 1,200 bit/sec, a 192K-byte program such as the Lotus 1-2-3 would take at least 20 minutes to transmit; at 300 bit/sec, it would take more than an hour and a half. These are minimum elapsed times, however. Many experts say additional time must be allowed to account for errors in transmission.

"There is a question of integrity. Even one bit dropped means that the program won’t run" and would need to be sent again, according to Enzo Torresi, co-founder of San Jose, Calif.-based Businessland.

Consequently, an additional "20% to 30% error-correcting factor" is customarily tacked on to the average downloading time, said Dave Wagman, chairman of Softsel Computer Products, a physical software distributor which plans to undertake some form of electronic distribution in the future.

Wagman said one of his major concerns is proper documentation. "To send something electronically now, the program must be very small and must require no documentation."

Getting the documentation to the customer will be a problem. You could put it on-line, but then you'd have even bigger programs to transmit," he said.

The significance of personal assistance is a factor many dealers and vendors overlook, especially when discussing the prospects for electronically distributed software. "It's still difficult to visualize, the arrangement, that there be a human interaction in the sale of software," Wagman said. He cautioned, though, that this might not always be the case. "If it gets to the point where people don't need point-of-sale, then electronic distribution will displace retail," he said.

Supplemental Channel

Executives at both Softime and PC Telemart claimed that electronic distribution will function as a supplemental channel, handling perhaps 10% of the software distributed.

Most retailers appear unconcerned that downloading services direct to users will take away their businesses. "A significant portion of the cost of software is in the form of added value," said Rick Inatome, president of Inacom Computer Centers, headquartered in Troy, Mich. "And I can speculate from the current state of software that the existing distribution channels will be necessary for a while. I'm very confident that I can continue to add value."

Packaging, too, is an area where electronic distribution is expected to run into some problems. "With packaged software, the manufacturing lesson is that a lot of marketing lessons they have learned over the last couple of years might not be applicable," Bedell said.

"The big issue is that it's a move toward products becoming intangible," Bedell said. "Packaging and merchandising have become very important as ways for software companies to distinguish themselves."

Beyond marketing considerations, the prospect of un-packaged products also raises many questions about security. An authorized program diskette can look exactly like one that has been illegally copied. "With electronic distribution, the software vendors will lose one important thing that they have today — the fact that every copy looks like it came from the manufacturer," Wagman noted.

Not surprisingly, no major software publishers have yet made a commitment to any type of electronic distribution scheme. Many of them cite the potential for piracy as their chief worry. Others, like Dennis Carelli, director of sales for Software Publishing, voiced concern about maintaining their existing channels. "It will be part of our distribution, but I can't say when," Carrell said. "Packaging is the lifeblood of our firm is the retail dealer, so we're not going to do anything that takes away from the retailer."

Publishers may be slow to sign up, added Ester Dyon, president of Rosen Research, "because a lot of things have to be worked out. There's no rush, so they're waiting for the other guy to do it first. The idea will catch on, but it will take some time."

"Ralph is an associate editor at Micro Market World, a sister publication of Computerworld."
programmer's

READ THIS...

NOW, I KNOW I CAN MAKE BIG MONEY WRITING AND SELLING MY
PROGRAMS. THIS BOOK TOLD ME WHAT TO WRITE — WHO TO SELL
IT TO — THOUSANDS OF NAMES, ADDRESSES, IDEAS, GUIDELINES.
“SOFTWARE WRITER’S MARKET” IS A FANTASTIC BOOK!

* WHO TO SELL YOUR PROGRAMS TO
* THOUSANDS OF COMPANY NAMES AND ADDRESSES,
WITH DETAILED LISTINGS SHOWING:
(1) WHAT PROGRAMS PUBLISHERS ARE LOOKING FOR
(2) HOW THEY WANT YOU TO SUBMIT YOUR PROGRAM
(3) HOW MUCH THEY PAY — AND WHEN!
* 100 CATEGORIES — FROM "ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE" TO "GAMES" TO "VIDEO CONTROL" PROGRAMS
* HOW TO WRITE CLEAR DOCUMENTATION
* DEBUGGING TECHNIQUES

Enclose check or money order for $19.95 (No C.O.D.'s) to:
IPF Publications
146 Country Club Lane
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 354-5585

Order Your Copy Today!
Intel Corp. and Inmos International, Inc. of Colorado Springs, Colo., have entered into an agreement to develop methods for Chmos dynamic random-access memory (RAM) products. The two companies intend to work separately on dynamic RAM designs and Chmos technologies, but will keep key specifications consistent.

The University of Michigan's College of Engineering has received a grant of over 200 professional workstations from Apollo Computer, Inc. The workstations will be incorporated into the college's new computer-aided engineering network for engineering students and faculty for instructional and research programs.

Harris Corp. has given a Harris 800 superminicomputer to Clemson (S.C.) University. The gift will be used for research programs by faculty and students in the electrical and computer engineering department.

Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Visi-corp have signed an agreement giving Wang exclusive marketing rights to the Vision application manager and related Vision software applications for the Wang Professional Computer. Under terms of the agreement, Wang will be responsible for the physical distribution, licensing and promotional activities associated with the marketing of the software.

Automatic Data Processing, Inc.'s ADP Autonet and Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) have announced a joint development project that enables both DCA communications products and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Unibus-compatible devices, including the PDP-11 and VAX-11 series computers, to link directly with the ADP Autonet public data network without the need for protocol conversion.

(Continued on Page 137)

Tandy Seen One Up on IBM, for Now

(Continued from Page 129)

Fertig also faulted Tandy for neglecting to provide users of its existing systems with a clearly delineated migration path to the Model 2000. Because of its ability to run the same software as the IBM Personal Computer, the firm's latest offering lacks compatibility with its older sister systems, which support Tandy's own proprietary operating system.

The Model 2000 thus marks a sharp departure from its developer's traditional product direction and will "make the company's [existing] users wonder whether they're going to be left out in the cold," he said.

Fertig also faulted Tandy for neglecting to provide users of its existing systems with a clearly delineated migration path to the Model 2000. Because of its ability to run the same software as the IBM Personal Computer, the firm's latest offering lacks compatibility with its older sister systems, which support Tandy's own proprietary operating system.

The Model 2000 thus marks a sharp departure from its developer's traditional product direction and will "make the company's [existing] users wonder whether they're going to be left out in the cold," he said.

The abrupt change in product course will also create additional uncertainties among the firm's users about what systems moves their supplier is likely to make in the future, he added.

Fertig further criticized Tandy for reportedly failing to accompany its Model 2000 announcement with price cuts for the company's existing systems, thus creating a "lopsided" pricing structure that works to the old products' disadvantage. "Why would anyone want to buy one of Tandy's existing [personal computers] now that the 2000 has arrived on the scene?" he asked.

Taken together, Fertig concluded, the mistakes in Tandy's latest microcomputer introduction make the firm's entry into the world of IBM compatibility look "haphazard" and create the impression that the vendor acted "without considering all the possible ramifications."

Tandy's Stegall rejected Fertig's claim that Tandy failed to prepare adequately its sales force for the Model 2000's announcement. "Every one of our 6,500 sales people received four hours of training on the machine," prior to its debut, he said.

Stegall also dismissed the significance of the 2000's incompatibility with its sister systems and defended his firm as having compiled an impressive track record for "sharp" retail pricing. "The lack of compatibility among our systems isn't really all that important because the Model 2000 was never intended as a replacement for any of our existing products," he said.

In any event, Stegall added, Tandy's history of supporting its customers with distinct migration paths has been "outstanding."

In general, he characterized the company's recent Model 2000 announcement as well planned and executed.
Introducing the only computer tape certified error-free at 6250 CPI

GRAHAM ULTIMAG® THE ULTIMATE IN COMPUTER TAPE. It is manufactured on Graham's new state-of-the-art coating line. Each reel is then independently full-length certified error-free at both 6250 CPI and 1600 BPI on the Qualifier® (Graham's new advanced technology certifier). This new and revolutionary product is the culmination of many years of extensive research, planning and investment by Graham Magnetics, the industry leader in computer tape technology.

Innovative lures are used to produce Graham Ultimag and one of the results is a less abrasive tape — that means a minimal amount of headwear.

Graham Ultimag has a patented binder system which will not suffer adhesive/cohesive failure under normal use. Internal testing proves it will even withstand storage at 120°F and 100% relative humidity for 2,500 hours without deteriorating.

® A trademark of Graham Magnetics Incorporated. *Patents Pending. **Per terms of the published Graham Magnetics warranty.

At Graham Magnetics, superior products and superior service go hand-in-hand . . . because you can’t afford anything less.

The Magnetic Media Company
Graham Magnetics
Graham Magnetics Incorporated
Subsidiary of Carlisle Corporation
6685 Industrial Park Boulevard
North Richland Hills, Texas 76118

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-433-8006. TWX 910-893-8616.
Connect Convertible® to your terminal. You get a personal computer and an intelligent terminal, all for hardly more than the cost of a floppy disk drive.

For just $995, Convertible easily turns any ASCII asynchronous terminal into a personal computer. Its powerful built-in RAM disk runs applications up to ten times faster than regular floppy disk-based computers. You get access to the wide range of productivity software available for CP/M® systems. And Convertible will read 5½" diskettes formatted for a variety of personal computers.

There's more to the Convertible story. Convertible turns your terminal into an intelligent workstation for distributed processing.

Using Convertible, you can download large files from your host system, edit or modify as needed, and send them back in their new form.

By giving terminals local computing power, Convertible improves your host system's performance and extends its useful life. In short, Convertible saves you money by adding useful power to your terminal.

You don't have to buy a lot of computer to get a lot of computer power.

To get more information about Convertible and the address of the dealer nearest you, call (415) 468-5320 or write to Paradise Systems, Inc., 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005.
December 26, 1983/January 2, 1984

Supershorts

(Continued from Page 134) Chrysler Corp. and Control Data Corp. have signed a memorandum of intent to develop jointly a new generation of computer-aided design (CAD) software. The companies said the cooperative venture will significantly advance state-of-the-art software technology in mechanical CAD engineering and analysis. Chrysler plans to use the jointly developed software in its vehicle design and development programs. CDC will market the CAD programs through its computer products and services organizations.

A corporate grant of $417,955 from Digital Equipment Corp. has allowed Boston's Wentworth Institute of Technology to acquire DEC's VAX-11/780, 12 SLI-11 and 30 VT100 computers.

Datapoint Corp. has announced plans to participate in the Boston Computer and Communications Center, Boscom. The Datapoint Learning Center will feature the company's office-orient- ed products operating in a Tandem Computers, Inc. ARC local-area network environment and will emphasize a hands-on approach.

The American Electronics Association (AEA) has announced a 17% increase in new members in 1983. A total of 2,350 electronics and information technology companies are participating in the organization, according to the AEA year-end report. The number of AEA associates—financial, professional and business organizations that maintain close relationships on a continuing basis—increased from 397 in 1982 to 473 in 1983.

Joseph J. Kroger, president, Computer Systems Operations at Sperry Corp., has announced a consolidation of the office information systems and the communications terminals operations. The combined organization will be headed by Stuart J. Miller, vice-president, office information systems.

Nickels & Dimes

Compaq Computer Corp. has begun an initial over-the-counter offering of six million shares of common stock. The offering price per share was $11.

Analog Devices, Inc. has reported a 23% increase in sales and an 87% increase in net income for the fiscal year ended Oct. 29, 1983. Sales reached $214 million, and net income was $18.4 million.

Wyle Laboratories has reported sales for the quarter ended Oct. 31 of $79.2 million, up 53% over the same period last year. Net income was $2.5 million, or 33 cents per share, compared to a net loss of $1.5 million last year.

Televideo Systems, Inc. has reported sales of $68.7 million and net income of $22.4 million for the fiscal year ended Oct. 31, increases of 71% and 76%, respectively.

Western Digital Corp. has completed a public offering of 2.8 million common shares. Proceeds totaled $24.4 million of which $17.5 million will be used to repurchase 2.2 million shares of the company's stock presently held by First Interstate Bank of California. Remaining proceeds will be used to reduce short-term debt.

AM International, Inc. has reported a 4.4% increase in net income on a 4.4% increase in revenues for the first quarter of fiscal 1984, ended Oct. 29. Net income was $2.5 million, or 24 cents per share, compared with a net loss of $4.6 million, or 45 cents per share, for the first quarter of 1983.

Cambex Corp. has reported a loss of $1.9 million, or $.15 per share, for the fiscal year ended Aug. 31, compared with income of $76,000, or 4 cents per share, for fiscal 1982.

Lee Data's new Personal Workstation now lets you enjoy all the advantages of professional business computing plus have both 3270 and asynchronous access to CPU-based applications—all from the same Lee Data workstation! That's right! Completely Integrated, IBM-compatible personal computing—offering the latest functional capabilities and these value-added features:

- Support for a wide variety of applications, including all common IBM Personal Computer software.
- Personal Workstation-to-host file transfer—makes personal computing an integrated part of your computer network—offering the best of both worlds.

Let us show you how easily personal computing can become a part of your company's terminal system. Call our systems specialists toll free: 800/328-3998

Designers of innovative systems for the information worker

LEE DATA CORPORATION

7075 Flying Cloud Drive

Minneapolis, MN 55344

Lee Data's 3270 terminal system
Join a Winner

MASSCOMP offers you that rare career opportunity...the opportunity to put yourself at the center of action as we shape the computer future with our new MASSCOMP®/300 Series computer and workstation.

This is the computer awarded "1982 Product of the Year" by Electronic Products Magazine and winner of the "ER 100" competition for Industrial Research and Development magazine. The first supercomputer that combines the performance of a large UNIX™-based 32-bit computer with the flexibility and ease of an minicomputer. Already it has had a significant impact on the scientific and industrial markets it was designed to serve. And it's become the standard by which all other computer systems will be judged.

Our expansion has created key openings for the kind of professional who wants to join forces now and share in the exciting growth of a bold young company, fast-becoming an industry leader. As we see it, we're building much more than computers; we're building a future that will take us as far as your vision can reach. MASSCOMP offers a high-energy, rapid growth environment, where your contributions can have a major impact on a company with unlimited potential. Now is the time to start sharing in the personal and professional rewards of a key contributor's position.

For confidential consideration, direct your resume, including salary history, to:
Personnel Manager
MASSCOMP
One Technology Park
Westford, MA 01886
(617) 692-6200
An Equal Opportunity Employer

MASSCOMP
MASSCOMP is the trademark of the Massachusetts Computer Corporation.

Marketing Software Systems Engineer

The individual we are seeking will provide pre-and post-sales support for third party application software vendors. Responsibilities will include: converting systems dependent code, converting, testing and optimizing benchmarks, and consulting with vendor personnel on UNIX™ and MASSCOMP® specific facilities. Some travel to customer sites will be required.

Qualifications for the position include:
- A minimum of 3 years experience as a systems programmer on any multi-user operating system
- A UNIX™ user although 2 years experience as a systems programmer on any multi-user operating system may be substituted for the UNIX™ experience.

- Additional experience that would prove helpful would include experience in user support or as a pre- or post-sales analyst for computer vendors in technical markets.
- Experience converting technical third-party software is also desirable.

OEM Marketing

The individual we are seeking will develop large OEM markets. Responsibilities will also include planning and executing strategies for future target OEM markets, as well as designing special promotional programs.

The qualified individual will have worked within the OEM environment for at least 4 years in a sales or marketing capacity dealing with technical applications. A BSEE or BSCS would be helpful.

COUNSELOR/ PLACEMENT MGR
High base salary & Incentives

Our entry level position is ideally suited for the person who has a proven track record in recruiting and placing candidates. It is a building a department in Southern California. Full benefits and relocation assistance.

ROBERT HALF PLACEMENT MGR
OF LA Personnel Services
3600 Wilshire, Suite 2000
Los Angeles, CA 90010

MIS AUDITOR

Owens-Comings Fiberglas, a world leading building materials manufacturer, is currently in need of an MIS Auditor to join its Corporate Audit Department. Responsibilities will include planning and executing audits of Corporate and Division MIS activities, verifying compliance and recommending improvements. Operating environment is large IBM mainframe and distributed 11 minicomputer. Qualified applicants will be degree holders in MIS or Auditing experience and will possess a strong working knowledge of current data processing technology and concepts. For confidential consideration, forward resume and salary requirements to: Cathy Provot, Owens-Comings Fiberglas, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, OH 43606, Dept. T-6. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Manager SEAS Computing Facility

The George Washington University School of Engineering and Applied Science seeks a Manager for its School's Computing Facility (SEASCF). The Manager serves 4,000 student users, expects and leads the Center, and is responsible for all aspects of the center's operation. The Manager holds a BS degree in Computer Science and has at least 5 years of experience in computer systems management. Salary: $25,000 to $35,000. Send resume and salary history to: Supervisor, Personnel, ROADWAY EXPRESS, INC. P.O. Box 474, Akron, Ohio 44309-0474. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

The RECENT ACQUISITION of an MVS based IBM system has created the need for experienced IBM software specialists at Roadway's corporate headquarters in Akron, Ohio. Preferred candidates will have achieved good academic records while earning either (1) Associate's or Bachelor's Degrees in Computer Science, Programming, MIS or Data Processing, or (2) Bachelor's Degree, math or business-related major.

SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES will have at least two years experience in:
- MVS System Generation and Maintenance
- TSO/SPF
- Performance Measurement and Tuning
- Other IBM System tools
- Software Evaluation

Your experience in the above areas will allow you to participate in establishing standards and directions for future growth.

CASH COMPENSATION includes excellent starting salary and incentive pay. Fringes include stock plans, pension and insurance.

IF YOU WANT TO BE CONSIDERED for one of these positions with an established industry leader, please send your resume with college transcripts and salary requirements to the address below. Candidates whose resumes are received by January 15 will be given first consideration.

SUSAN BILKEY
The George Washington University
2125 G Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20052
EDSA Employer

COMPUTER SCIENCE FACULTY
RHODE ISLAND COLLEGE

We invite applications for this new position. Responsibilities would be primarily in CICS and CICS/VS, but could also include mainframe COBOL. The position will require a Ph.D. in Computer Science or related discipline. All candidates must have rigorous experience in mainframe COBOL and strong knowledge of CICS and CICS/VS. This is a 2-year position. Salary: within the ranks of assistant professor. New applications are due by January 15. All applications should be sent to:COMPUTER SCIENCE FACULTY, RHODE ISLAND COLLEGE, 263 COURT STREET, KINGSTON, RHODE ISLAND 02881. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Database and Data Communications

Interested in a challenging career in a high growth company where the rewards are substantial? If so, ETA International, Inc. would like to hear from you. ETA specializes in database and data communications software systems. The people in our company are nationally known for their expertise in IDMS DB/DC and ADS/OnLine. We have opportunities with several development and conversion projects as well as consulting, design, support, and education activities. Experience in Database or Data Communications is required. Experience with ADS/OnLine or IDMS/CICS would be a plus. Positions are available for qualified applicants throughout the country. To arrange for an interview in your area, call our headquarters directly or send resume with salary history to the address below. No agencies please.

MISAUDITOR

Owens-Comings Fiberglas, a world leading building materials manufacturer, is currently in need of an MIS Auditor to join its Corporate Audit Department. Responsibilities will include planning and executing audits of Corporate and Division MIS activities, verifying compliance and recommending improvements. Operating environment is large IBM mainframe and distributed 11 minicomputers. Qualified applicants will be degree holders in MIS or Auditing experience and will possess a strong working knowledge of current data processing technology and concepts. For confidential consideration, forward resume and salary requirements to: Cathy Provot, Owens-Comings Fiberglas, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, OH 43606, Dept. T-6. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Computer Programming

The recent acquisition of an MVS based IBM system has created the need for experienced IBM software specialists at Roadway's corporate headquarters in Akron, Ohio. Preferred candidates will have a BSEE or BSCS, and 2 years experience as a systems programmer on any multi-user operating system, or a UNIX™ user. Additional experience that would prove helpful would include experience in user support or as a pre- or post-sales analyst for computer vendors in technical markets. Experience converting technical third-party software is also desirable.

Russell Blakely
The George Washington University
2125 G Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20052
EDSA Employer

CICS/VS PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP

(COMMAND LEVEL)

Handa On-A-Rail Based Training

For Further Information:
Cambridge Institute for Computer Programming
Advanced Training Programs
100 Devonshire Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
Telephone: 617-692-6200
An Equal opportunity employer M/F

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

An Equal opportunity employer M/F

November 2, 1983

An Equal opportunity employer M/F
December 26, 1983/January 2, 1984

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER IV

The Department of Administration is seeking several Information Systems Analysts/Programmers. Experience in the use of OS/VS2, MVS, CICS, CLIST, and command line is required. A minimum of 2 years’ experience as an Analyst/Programmer is required.

MUST Have:
- Experience with COBOL and PL/I
- Familiarity with the CICS transaction system and CLIST, including the use of various system facilities
- Knowledge of the CICS system, its data structures, and facilities
- Ability to design and implement transaction programs

Duties include:
- Design and develop programs that meet user requirements
- Maintain and modify existing programs
- Participate in the analysis and design of new systems
- Participate in the testing and debugging of programs
- Participate in system planning

A Key Element In Our Commitment To Quality In Telecommunications

By any standard of measurement, GTE is a large and successful company. We reach our present market position by our corporate commitment of "working together to be the best." Locating talented professionals whose ideas and expertise will keep us at the forefront is our quest.

DUTIES
- Network Systems in Phoenix is involved in the development of hardware/software for advanced digital switching systems for telecommunications applications. From high speed, multi-processor switching to optical transmission, we're making significant advances. We invite you to bring your best to GTE.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS/APPLIED RESEARCH

Play a key role in helping technology meet the challenges of R & D for voice/data communications and software/hardware. A BSCE/EE and experience in data communications networks or microcomputer circuit design are required.

SYSTEMS TEST ENGINEERS

To write test plans for multi-processor, distributed processing telephone switching systems. A BSEE and 3 to 5 years of digital design or test experience on large scale systems are required. MSEE preferred.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Be a part of the development of data/software for a mainframe. Knowledge of assembly language, high level language development, and high level language experience required.

HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS

Be a part of the development of hardware/software for telecommunication systems. Knowledge of the latest microcomputer circuit design experience is required.

D.P. MANAGER

Tech. aerospace workers mfg. org. needs an exp. network & ops. mg. Will plan, direct & supervise IBM 3033 ops. & teleprocessing network & other 5 nat’l locations w/70 offline terminals. Pos. requires solid exp. in ops., prog., & communications incl. some superv. Advanced degree a plus. $36,000.

Send your resume with salary history to: SERI, 1617 Cole Boulevard, Golden, Colorado 80401, Attention: K. Porter, Ref. No. E380-004. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Senior Computer Scientist II

You’ll guarantee 24 hr./day computer support through the development, installation, and maintenance of IBM 3031 operating systems and telecommunications systems. To qualify, you must have demonstrated ability in the following areas: installation, tuning and maintenance of IBM’s OS/VS2 MVS, SP, JES, ACVT, VAX/VMS, and writing user exits for IBM system software.

Besides the satisfaction of helping to solve America’s energy problems, you’ll learn a competitive salary and excellent benefits. Send your resume with salary history to: SERI, 1317 Cole Boulevard, Golden, Colorado 80401, Attention: E. Porter, Ref. No. 6380-004. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Solar Energy Research Institute

HOW TO MAKE OVER $80,000.00 A YEAR ON CICS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING

Are you one of the most demanding & rewarding programming tasks in existence? Consider the CICS field. A complete self-study book based on CICS latest version 1.5, written in COBOL, and with special emphasis on VSAM. It covers virtually every CICS technique you will ever need. Fifteen sample programs address at CICS major applications. Over 150 ready-to-use examples. Sample programs include: Menu, Add, Update, Delete, Insert, Print, 30x40, Print Any Size Request, Message Routing, Screen Refreshing, VSAM Alternate Index Setup and Manipulation, Display Setup and Field and more. It is hard to believe the learning can be so easy until you try it. In hours, you can start to create your own BMS maps; in on. you Can start to write your own pseudo conversational CICS programs. Some CICS techniques are especially hard. When you are stuck for the technical problems, you’ll be thankful you have this book. Moonlighting on CICS projects is very rewarding. A typical 10-screen system can mean $15,000 net cash. This book also tells you how to market your services, locate the contracts, write a proposal, make a presentation, quote the right price & draw a contract — without a lawyer. But act now. $34.95 (plus $2.00 for shp. & hndl.) or $32. ea. for 2, $30 ea. for 3, $28 ea. for 4 and over. (Checks or money order to CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. BOX 797579, DALLAS, TX 75379, allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. Full refund within 10 days if not satisfied. 

300 DP Openings

DEADLINE COMING SOON

For information about the latest in DP openings, call or write Rick Young, CPC, Corporate Personnel Consultants, Inc., 2501 Lardale Drive, Suite 210, Charlotte, NC 28211.
What are the cold, hard facts on computer salaries?
The effects of the salary freeze were felt by many computer professionals. Firms enacted across-the-board cuts, lowered compensation ranges for "new hires," restricted bonuses and benefits or set forth other policies to lower their personnel costs in cost-competitive situations.

Yet, on the other hand, did you know that salaries for some computer professionals soared right on through the uncertain business outlook?

**A favorable climate for skilled professionals.**

Our 1984 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide will give you new insight on trends that impact compensation. Our 1984 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide will give you new insight on trends that impact compensation. Not only are salary averages for 58 positions reviewed (including those new ones which we never before covered), but high and low compensation ranges are also covered. Our 1984 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide will give you new insight on trends that impact compensation. Not only are salary averages for 58 positions reviewed (including those new ones which we never before covered), but high and low compensation ranges are also covered.

In the new Survey, you'll learn how size of firm and computer installation greatly affects compensation. In the new Survey, you'll learn how size of firm and computer installation greatly affects compensation.

- **Why some professionals now earn as much as 25% more than they did last year.**
- **What emerging skills are most in demand and which positions commanded high salaries now and in the future.**
- **How size of firm and computer installation greatly affects compensation levels.**

The new Survey is available without charge. Since 1966, this annual report has served the computer profession. Because each of our professional staff has had extensive computer experience prior to joining our firm, we are able to provide valuable insight on computer careers. You owe it to yourself—especially if most of your career lies ahead—to call or write for your free copy today.

---

### Call Source today for your free copy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Edp Department CS1</th>
<th>P.O. Box 7189</th>
<th>Mountain View, CA 94039</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>When writing, please include your title.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Is your salary still frozen?**

Call the Source Edp office nearest you for a free copy of the new 32-page report. We'll mail a copy to you in strict confidence, without obligation. If unable to call, write:

Source Edp

**Personnel Services**

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

---

**Cold, hard data with helpful tips.**

The new Survey is based on contacts with more than 44,000 computer professionals and 35,000 organizations. Not only are salary averages for fifty-eight positions reviewed (including the new ones which we never before covered), but high and low compensation ranges are also covered. Included are positions in programming, software, systems design, database communications, Edp auditing, operations, computer sales, marketing, support and management. The new 32-page Survey is available without charge. Since 1966, this annual report has helped approximately a quarter of a million computer professionals understand current trends in technology and compensation, realize how and where they fit in and what they need to do to reach their full potential.

Source Edp is the world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Because each of our professional staff has had extensive computer experience prior to joining our firm, we are able to provide valuable insight on computer careers. You owe it to yourself—especially if most of your career lies ahead—to call or write for your free copy today.
Get Out Of The Office
And Into The Mainstream.

Wilton, Connecticut
Chicago - San Francisco Bay Area - Dallas

D&B Computing Services, a leader in database management software and remote computing is seeking data processing professionals to join its national Professional Services Group in the above locations.

As a Consultant Programmer Analyst, you’ll accomplish more than simply checking out code or maintaining someone else's systems. Instead, you will support and extend our marketing efforts by meeting with our Fortune 500 clients, identifying their needs, and developing and implementing a variety of interactive applications.

With the training and resources our organization can provide, you will grow professionally, learning and applying "leading edge" technology and skills. Nomad 2 relational DBMS, sophisticated application development tools and project estimating/monitoring techniques. Concentrating on custom software development to address our clients' business needs, you will be a system from the specifications stage right through implementation and user training.

You may be an ideal candidate if you have 2-5 years of solid applications design and programming experience with one or more high level languages - preferably COBOL, DBMS experience using FOCUS, RAMIS, or NO-MAD is essential. Additionally, excellent written, verbal and interpersonal and problem solving skills are necessary to perform well in this exciting, client-oriented profession.

In return, we’ll back you up with the business and software resources ofa multi-national computer services company servicing more than 70% of the Fortune 500. In short, you’ll experience a variety of challenging assignments and a high degree of viability conducive to career growth.

Finally, you will enjoy the security and benefits of being associated with the Dun & Bradstreet family of companies, including generous medical and dental coverage, profit sharing and tuition assistance.

For immediate consideration and more information, send us a copy of your resume, in confidence, to:

J. B. Bean, MS#11, D&B Computing Services, 167 Dartbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897.

A Happy New Year is just an open door...

Eastern Division
P.O. Box 14189, Pittsburgh, PA 15229
Robert B. Hauser, Chairman, Project Staffing
Call Collect (412) 781-6900

An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V

Laser Isotope Separation Program

Located 40 miles east of San Francisco in the diversified East Bay Area, the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory is an applied science research and development facility operated by the University of California for the U.S. Department of Energy.

We currently have a position available for a Senior Group Leader in the area of Control Systems. In this position, you will report to the US Program Leader and be responsible for the development and implementation of a common approach in I/C hardware, systems protocols and man-machine interfaces for the next generation of laser and laser isotope separation systems located at the Laboratory and at production plant sites. Additionally, your responsibilities will include a major program activity involved in the development of process instrumentation and control subsystems.

We are seeking an individual with an MS/PhD or equivalent in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science plus demonstrated experience in planning and construction of large computer-based control and/or data acquisition systems. Proven experience in dealing with off-site organizations and demonstrated ability to work in large multi-discipline groups and coordinate effectively with systems users also required.

To apply for this position, send your detailed resume with full employment history and objectives to: Art Wong, Employment Office, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 5810, Dept. RCW-014, Livermore, California 94550.

An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V

University of California
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

Laser Isotope Separation Program

Located 40 miles east of San Francisco in the diversified East Bay Area, the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory is an applied science research and development facility operated by the University of California for the U.S. Department of Energy.

We currently have a position available for a Senior Group Leader in the area of Control Systems. In this position, you will report to the US Program Leader and be responsible for the development and implementation of a common approach in I/C hardware, systems protocols and man-machine interfaces for the next generation of laser and laser isotope separation systems located at the Laboratory and at production plant sites. Additionally, your responsibilities will include a major program activity involved in the development of process instrumentation and control subsystems.

We are seeking an individual with an MS/PhD or equivalent in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science plus demonstrated experience in planning and construction of large computer-based control and/or data acquisition systems. Proven experience in dealing with off-site organizations and demonstrated ability to work in large multi-discipline groups and coordinate effectively with systems users also required.

To apply for this position, send your detailed resume with full employment history and objectives to: Art Wong, Employment Office, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 5810, Dept. RCW-014, Livermore, California 94550.

An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V

University of California
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

Laser Isotope Separation Program

Located 40 miles east of San Francisco in the diversified East Bay Area, the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory is an applied science research and development facility operated by the University of California for the U.S. Department of Energy.

We currently have a position available for a Senior Group Leader in the area of Control Systems. In this position, you will report to the US Program Leader and be responsible for the development and implementation of a common approach in I/C hardware, systems protocols and man-machine interfaces for the next generation of laser and laser isotope separation systems located at the Laboratory and at production plant sites. Additionally, your responsibilities will include a major program activity involved in the development of process instrumentation and control subsystems.

We are seeking an individual with an MS/PhD or equivalent in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science plus demonstrated experience in planning and construction of large computer-based control and/or data acquisition systems. Proven experience in dealing with off-site organizations and demonstrated ability to work in large multi-discipline groups and coordinate effectively with systems users also required.

To apply for this position, send your detailed resume with full employment history and objectives to: Art Wong, Employment Office, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 5810, Dept. RCW-014, Livermore, California 94550.

An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V

University of California
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

Laser Isotope Separation Program
SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER

A Fortune 100 company and respected leader in the manufacturing and aftermarket servicing of oil field drilling instrumentation offers an excellent opportunity for a software development professional in the Austin area.

Reporting to the Computer Product Design Manager, this position will be responsible for the design of language interpreters, operating systems, local area networks and modules for structured system use as well as project team management and support services for your software products.

Qualifications include a BS/Computer Science (or equivalent) with 3-5 years demonstrated knowledge in assembly language programming (68000, 68020, 68030, 68040, 8086, 80286, 80386) and experience with the CMS and RIS operating systems. In addition to a competitive salary, benefits package and liberal relocation assistance program, we offer a challenging environment and personalized career growth as a part of a professional team developing state-of-the-art data acquisition equipment on the leading edge of drilling technology.

For confidential consideration, please respond to:

CW-B4331, Computerworld, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
Equal Employment Opportunity/m/f
Imagine total project control... internal mobility... and an unmatched state-of-the-art environment.

That's Data Processing at First Chicago.

The First National Bank of Chicago presents a career path in Data Processing as advanced, dynamic and vital as the computer industry itself. A career that will allow you to work in small project groups for better control and visibility. Seeking bottom-line results.

A career with the advanced technological support of one of Chicago's leading financial institutions... An IBM 3033, AMDAHL V-8, TANDEM, DEC environment.

We have immediate openings for:

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**
- PL/I Structured Programming Methodology
- New Development and Enhancements

**BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYST**
- Decision Support, Personal Banking, Credit Policy Applications
- Life Cycle Methodology and System Implementation
- Liaison Between Technical and User Staff

Data Processing at First Chicago. The rewards include visibility; hands-on participation; corporate support and excellent salary/benefits package. Send us your resume in strict confidence. Kathryn C. Knoll, THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF CHICAGO, One First National Plaza, Professional Employment Unit 1-22, Chicago, Illinois 60670. Equal opportunity employer w/f/h.

**FIRST CHICAGO**
The First National Bank of Chicago

---

**HIRING? More computer people read Computerworld than any other newspaper in the United States - more than half a million computer people every week.**

**And, among our 529,650 readers at user organizations, about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads).**

No wonder Computerworld carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication. To place your ad or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

**Classified Advertising**

**COMPUTERWORLD**

**Box 880**

**Framingham, MA 01701**

**1-800-343-6474 or 617-879-0700**

---

**RPG II/III PROGRAMMERS: COME WORK IN THE STATE OF THE ART.**

When you work near Boston, you can have it all. Cultural resources. Educational opportunities. And the boundless recreation that our ocean and mountains provide.

At Marcam Data Systems, we're looking for people who want it all, and more. We seek creative, ambitious programmers/analysts with 1-3 years experience on an IBM System/34 or System/36. Professionals who would also like brand new offices...a superior salary and benefit package...and the chance to work with the industry's best technical people on our in-house System/34, System/36 and System/38.

If you find us inviting, please send your resume to: Tom Elding, Vice President for Product Development, Marcam Data Systems, 123 Highland Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.

---

**SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST**

**ON-LINE, INC., A RAPIDLY GROWING NORTHWEST SERVICE BUREAU SPECIALIZING IN BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEMS THRIFT, IS SEEKING A SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST WITH 4 TO 5 YEARS COBOL EXPERIENCE. BURROUGHS THRIFT APPLICATION BACKGROUND IS HIGHLY DESIRED.**

**WE SERVE 7 BILLION DOLLARS IN ASSETS WITH 4 BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM COMPUTERS IN SUPPORT OF OVER 1,500 ONLINE TERMINALS. WE OFFER AN EXCELLENT SALARY AND BENEFIT PACKAGE. SEND YOUR RESUME IN COMPLETE CONFIDENCE TO:**

**ON-LINE, INC.**

**ATTN: AL BUCKINGHAM**

**1190 OLIVE WAY**

**SEATTLE, WA 98101**

**AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER**

---

**SYSTEM PROGRAMMER/TECHNICIAN**

**STROH BREWERY COMPANY**

**ONE STROH DRIVE**

**DETROIT, MI 48226**

**EAO AGENCIES PLEASE**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/H**

---

**Data Processing Professionals**

The Stroh Brewery Co., a nationwide brewery, has immediate openings for experienced professionals seeking challenging opportunities. The current environment consists of an IBM 3033 operating in a MVS/TSO environment. We support all of Stroh's data processing requirements, including remote plants. We currently have opportunities in the following areas:

**Senior Communication Analyst Programmer**
- Responsibilities include design, maintenance and implementation of all communications software and hardware in a MVS environment. Qualified candidates should have a minimum of 3-5 years' experience in data communications with working knowledge of ACF/VTAM and ACF/NCP. IMS/DC experience would be considered a definite plus.

**Software Support Programmer**
- Responsibilities include maintenance and control of all DASD and related software. The current environment includes 36 spindles of IBM 3350 using VSAM and IMS. Qualified candidates should have a minimum of 3-5 years' experience with DASD management.

If you are interested in working in a fast paced environment where progressive management enables your efforts to directly impact the future success of the business, we can offer you an outstanding career opportunity along with an attractive compensation package. Please send your resume, with salary history, to:

**THE STROH BREWERY COMPANY**

**STROH EMPLOYMENT CENTER - CW-DP**

**ONE STROH DRIVE**

**DETROIT, MI 48226**

**NO AGENCIES PLEASE**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/H**

---

**Technical Specialist Systems Programmer**

**A rapidly growing company in the computer industry is seeking an experienced systems programmer.**

**Required: A B.S. in computer science or equivalent major and 4 years of experience with the mainframe IBM system.**

**Desired: Experience with COBOL and knowledge of RPG II/III and PDS.**

**Salary: $22,000-$35,000.**

**Benefits: Comprehensive benefits package.**

**Contact: Zero Associates.**
DECIDE

If you want opportunity and challenge, the choice is Tandem's Software Development Team.

Quality Assurance
Software Product Quality
Experience in the design/implementation of quality computer systems. Use your analytical and creative abilities to influence product design, implement test tools and develop regression test libraries in database management, operating systems, data communications and compilers.

QA Tech Leader
Lead a group building quality into new system software. Write test programs, design a regression test system and develop a release control library system. Sound knowledge of database management software, software reliability and operating systems.

Operating Systems
Positions involve detail design, implementation and debugging skills, substantial operating systems development experience and excellent writing and verbal skills:

Disc Access Method and Transaction Management
High-level design skills. Experience with file systems, access methods, device independent I/O, locking, failure recovery, transaction management.

Disc I/O Design and Implementation
Background in low-level disc I/O, disc space management, resource management, and performance optimization.

Data Communications
Develop and enhance software from link level protocols to access methods. Projects involve ADCS, SNA, SDL, HDLC, X.25 and networking.

Processor Microcode
Design and develop processor instruction set and I/O channel microcode, participate in microarchitecture definition. Requires 5-7 years experience developing instruction set firmware or related hardware design.

Call Joy Mar COLLECT at (408) 725-5097 for more details about these positions. Or send your résumé to her attention, Tandem Computers, Inc., Dept. 12/3, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, CA 95014. We are an equal opportunity employer.

TANDEM
Makers of TXP, the most powerful on-line computer in business today.

*TXP is a trademark of Tandem Computers, Inc.
Software engineers. This is the place.

At Kodak, computers play a vital and ever-increasing role in every step of production. And we need skilled professionals who want to share in the challenges and rewards of technological leadership.

We're looking for talented software and computer engineers with a BS or MS and technical experience in minicomputer and microprocessor systems used in the development of software for real-time equipment control. Assignments may involve design of software systems for products or manufacturing control; programming mini- and/or microcomputers; integrating computer software and hardware into complex electromechanical systems; and quality assurance of computer programs.

Kodak also has opportunities for electrical engineers in the areas of design and development, video, test, systems and optical engineering. We offer competitive salaries, liberal benefits, and opportunities for individual contribution and growth. Positions are available now. If you have the necessary skills and drive to meet the challenge of working for a corporation in the forefront of technology, send your resume today.

Personnel Resources
Eastman Kodak Company
Dept. DCPW
Rochester, NY 14650

Kodak. The right place. The right time. An equal opportunity employer.

Internal Auditing Opportunity

WE'RE RELIANCE ELECTRIC — an Exxon affiliate with 24,000 employees generating an annual sales volume of $1.6 billion. Our products include a wide range of electrical/electronics/mechanical equipment and control systems and related components, with specific applications for the world's diverse industrial marketplace. Our internal auditing activities are broadening and offer the following opportunities.

SENIOR EDP AUDITOR

Your accounting and/or computer science major and minimum 3 year's career experience, with emphasis on business information systems auditing, will qualify you for consideration for the present opportunity. Your high technical skill level will be a key factor. You should be proficient in one or more programming languages (COBOL, RPG, BASIC), as well as have experience with report writer/DP generation software. You should also have the ability to work with various financial and management systems.

Primary responsibilities will be to: evaluate and test security and control of computer operations, programs and systems; review new systems for proper internal controls and development methodology; apply computer-assisted audit techniques using audit software; provide technical assistance and training to the general Audit Staff; and assist in the development of EDP audit plans and schedules.

This position presents a challenging opportunity with excellent internal growth potential, either within Internal Audit or in other responsibilities. Your high technical skill level will be a key factor.

To apply, complete the job application form, include a resume and cover letter indicating your current salary/benefits plan and attractive suburban location. For immediate, confidential consideration, send your resume outlining your qualifications to:

Manager, Corporate Employee Relations
RELIANCE ELECTRIC COMPANY
29125 Chagrin Boulevard - Cleveland, Ohio 44122
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Looking?

Find the job you want in Computerworld's classifieds.

No other publication carries as many ads for computer professional as Computerworld, so no other publication can give you as wide a choice of jobs, salary and location as Computerworld.

You can even try a "Position Wanted" ad to look for exactly what you want, where you want.

Be sure you look over our recruitment ads every week, so you don't miss the opportunity that's just right for you.

MINI/MICRO PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Excellent career opportunity for motivated self-starter to design, specify, and build software systems & interfaces for IBM PCs & other minicomputers as required. Heavy user/engineering interface; training & guidance to entry-level programmers in implementation phase.

The qualified candidate will have a BS in Computer Science or related discipline - graduate work an asset. 4 - 5 years broad programming & analysis experience with mini or micro systems. Experience in both high-level and Assembler languages required.

We have an excellent benefit package with 100% tuition reimbursement.

Send resume and salary requirement to Personnel Director.

ENGLER INSTRUMENTS
250 Culver Avenue
Jersey City, N.J. 07305
An Equal Opportunity Employer

MINI/MICRO PROGRAMMER ANALYST (Anticipated)

The Systems Programmer Position at Lockheed Computer Center at Louisiana State University has as its responsibilities include the development, documentation and translation of hardware and software that enable the Center's computer systems to support the Center's technical needs. The Center is a computing facility within the State University System, responsible for carrying out the educational and research missions of the University. The Center is involved in a wide range of activities in support of the University's academic and research missions.

HAPPY NEW YEAR

COMPUTER PEOPLE
577 S. Oregon Road
Tampa, Florida 33611
(813) 525-2700
(813) 525-2704
WiseServe Computer Professionals
End the Year with a New Career
And That's Important To You!

Systems Programmer Position
(anticipated)

The Systems Programmer at Lockheed Computer Center at Louisiana State University has as its responsibilities include the development, documentation and translation of hardware and software that enable the Center's computer systems to support the Center's technical needs. The Center is a computing facility within the State University System, responsible for carrying out the educational and research missions of the University. The Center is involved in a wide range of activities in support of the University's academic and research missions.
Software Designers
Programmer-Analysts

ADR Services, Inc., a subsidiary of Applied Data Research, Inc., is in a continuing expansion mode. We have immediate career opportunities for computer professionals with two or more years industry experience.

We are seeking individuals experienced in:
- FORTRAN 77
- COBOL
- DBMS based applications
- User interface requirements definition
- Relational DBMS (ADABAS, etc.)

Positions are available in the Dallas, Texas; Boston, Massachusetts; and Washington, D.C. areas.

ANALYST/DESIGNERS with experience in developing on-line DBMS based applications, user interface requirements definition, and detailed systems specifications will participate in the development and implementation of a variety of new projects involving state of the art, on-line real-time applications.

PROGRAMMERS with IBM COBOL structured programming experience in a data base environment will participate in the development and implementation of new applications utilizing the latest application development tools and database technology.

Additionally, we have immediate openings at our Vienna, Virginia office for HONEYWELL SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS who will participate in the re-design of established software products using PASCAL.

* Honeywell DPS-6/ GCOS Mod 400
* IDMS/DC
* RBOCE
* COBOL
* CICS

ANALYST/DESIGNERS with experience in developing on-line DBMS based applications, user interface requirements definition, and detailed systems specifications will participate in the development and implementation of a variety of new projects involving state of the art, on-line real-time applications.

PROGRAMMERS with IBM COBOL structured programming experience in a data base environment will participate in the development and implementation of new applications utilizing the latest application development tools and database technology.

Additionally, we have immediate openings at our Vienna, Virginia office for HONEYWELL SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS who will participate in the re-design of established software products using PASCAL.

* Honeywell DPS-6/ GCOS Mod 400
* IDMS/DC
* RBOCE
* COBOL
* CICS

Sohio

Geophysical Software Professionals

Discover Sohio in Dallas, Texas

Opportunities exist in our Geophysical Systems Development staff for individuals with experience in seismic systems development to develop state of the art seismic processing systems in a DEC VAX 11/780 - CRAY IS/IX-MP environment.

The successful candidates will work within a structured analysis and design project team environment to provide seismic systems development support for the Geophysical Research and Development staff at Sohio's Geophysical Data Center in Dallas.

Geophysical Systems Analyst

Requires expertise in using structured analysis and design techniques to analyze, design, specify and test state of the art seismic systems for Sohio's aggressive exploration programs.

Minimum 3 years' experience in seismic software development including time series analysis or geophysical signal processing is required.

Individuals should have above average skills in interpersonal relations, written and oral communications. Project management skills are also desirable.

Geophysical Software Analyst

Seismic software experience, including development in seismic analysis and interpretation techniques (wavelet and/or velocity analysis, event tracking, filtering), signal processing and color graphics.

These positions require a BS or MS in geophysics or physics with strong skills in software development, or a BS or MS degree in computer science or math with strong skills in seismic software development.
December 26, 1983/January 2, 1984

These positions offer competitive salaries and excellent benefits:

- Location program, company paid life/medical/dental insurance,
- Your resume and salary history to: Patricia Bryan, HR, 1109 South Vine St., Indianapolis, IN 46202.

Company: Solid. In business 43 years.

- Location: New 102,000 sq. ft. office—growing $1.35 billion corporation.
- You: Prior applications development experience using IBM hardware and a data base approach is highly desirable. Prefer Computer Science or Business major with computer programming minor. Must be a logical thinker, a good communicator, and self-starter.
- Send resume in strict confidence or call Bob Talley 317-297-4123.

Golden Rule
Golden Rule Insurance Company
Golden Rule Buildings
The Waterfront
Indianapolis, Indiana 46224-4199

Our employees know this of us.
Equal Opportunity Employer—M/F

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

If you are interested in designing and implementing a state-of-the-art computer system, the Hertz Corporation has outstanding career opportunities for you.

At our worldwide Reservation Center in Oklahoma City, you will receive the ground floor opportunity to develop and install state-of-the-art software systems in support of our highly distributive field location. We currently have professional career opportunities available for:

PROGRAMMERS

HOST PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

- 3-5 years in data processing
- Microcomputer implementation and design background
- Communication experience
- Familiarity with structured methodology
- COBOL
- Background in designing large software systems

These positions offer competitive salaries and excellent benefits: relocation program, company paid life/medical/dental insurance, savings plan, retirement, tuition refund and more. Please submit both your resume and salary history to:

THE HERTZ CORPORATION
Attn: Dan Barden
10401 North Pennsylvania
Oklahoma City, OK 73128

Equal Opportunity Employer

PROJECT ATHENA OPENINGS

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology recently launched Project Athena, a $70 million educational effort based on the integration of modern computer and communications capabilities into all phases of the educational process. Project Athena involves the use of 3,000 new DEC and IBM computers. Individuals will work closely with MIT faculty and students as well as the DEC/IBM/MIT staff members assigned to the project.

The following positions are now open and require a minimum of a Bachelor's degree or equivalent combination of education and experience.

APPLICATIONS CONSULTANT (A340)

- Individuals will assist in the development of education software which achieves the dual purpose of curriculum enrichment and technical coherence. Qualifications include: Three to five years' in applications development with particular emphasis on graphics. Must have at least two of the following languages: C, LISP, FORTRAN and Pascal.

EDUCATION/SUPPORT SPECIALIST (A338)

- Individuals will assist in planning and performing the administrative and technical activities involved in hardware and software installation and operation of all Project Athena computers. Develop and implement procedures and establish control. Communicate with users and interface with hardware/software vendors. Assist with system and user backup and recovery. Qualifications include: Excellent communication skills and proficiency in written and verbal communication skills. Experience in preparation of educational materials and documentation formats (i.e., Flowcharts, flow cards, flowcharts with design of user interfaces, software verification and graphics systems desirable.

OPERATIONS COORDINATOR (A339)

- Individuals will assist in planning and performing the administrative and technical activities involved in hardware and software installation and operation of all Project Athena computers. Develop and implement procedures and establish control. Communicate with users and interface with hardware/software vendors. Assist with system and user backup and recovery. Qualifications include: Excellent communication skills and proficiency in written and verbal communication skills. Experience in preparation of educational materials and documentation formats (i.e., Flowcharts, flow cards, flowcharts with design of user interfaces, software verification and graphics systems desirable.

MANAGER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

We seek an ambitious and talented software development professional to take full responsibility for the management and technical direction of NCR's system development language teams, including ACMRL, C, ADA. As Manager, you'll also be responsible for assisting in the recruitment of personnel, preparing and managing budgets and forecasts, and contributing to the accomplishment of overall department objectives.

To qualify for this highly visible position, you should have prior experience at the group manager level, or equivalent, including managerial training. Also, you should have experience in high level languages, compiler design and the software development process, plus budgeting and forecasting.

NCR is a $3.5 billion company, growing faster than ever in our 100 year history. Our computers and interactive systems are an essential part of all types of business, science, governmental, and educational endeavors.

If you are qualified for this position and want to learn more, send your resume, in confidence, to Personnel Resources, NCR Corporation, Systems Engineering - Torrey Pines, Dep. P54, 11010 Torrey Pines Road, San Diego, CA 92121.
Discover Sohio in Dallas, Texas

Opportunities exist in our Geophysical Systems Development staff for individuals with experience in seismic systems development to develop state of the art seismic processing systems in a DEC VAX 11/780-CRAY IS/MP environment.

The successful candidates will work within a structured analysis and design project team environment to provide seismic systems development support for the Geophysical Research and Development staff at Sohio's Geophysical Data Center in Dallas.

**CRAY Software Optimizing Analysts**

BS (MS preferred) in computer science, math, physics or geophysics with at least 2 years' code optimization experience on CRAY IS/MP systems is required. Experience with DEC systems (VAX-11/750, VAX-11/780) and FORTRAN 77 is preferred. Previous experience with seismic software development and geophysical signal processing is desirable.

Individuals should have interpersonal skills to effectively interact with Sohio's Geophysical R&D staff. Project management skills helpful.

It's time to consider joining the Sohio adventure where the compensation package, including benefits, is outstanding. The opportunity for visibility is unequalled and — to top it off — Sohio has one of the best relocation programs in the industry.

To find out more, send your resume, complete with salary history to:

Dan Allman, SOHIO PETROLEUM COMPANY, Department 048, 5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 800, Two Lincoln Centre, Dallas, Texas 75240.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

**Search Leads to Sohio**

---

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**

Looking for a challenge and an exciting opportunity to grow in the data processing field? Join our data processing group and help to provide the systems support needed in a major facility.

If you are ready to accept this challenge, you have a Bachelor's degree plus several years of programming experience in a business/ manufacturing environment. You want an active user-oriented atmosphere that expects results; you enjoy interfacing with people on all levels; and are looking for a chance to develop your career by working on the IBM 380. Previous experience with IBM 3438 is beneficial, but not required. There will be opportunities in the areas of networking and communications.

Barry Controls offers excellent salaries and an outstanding benefit package. Please send resume with salary history to: Natalie Ombrello, Employment Manager.

**BARRY CONTROLS**

A DIVISION OF BARRY WRIGHT CORPORATION

700 Pleasant Street
Watertown, MA 02172

An equal opportunity employer. ADP/VIV.

---

**SYSTEM DESIGN BEGINS AND ENDS WITH PEOPLE.**

**YOU CAN CALL US NOW OR YOU CAN CALL US LATER.**

CompusSearch, a division of Management Recruiters, specializes in finding data processing people with the training and experience to step right into your DP staff positions and start producing — qualified people you need.

If you are ready to accept this challenge, you have a

If interested, send a resume, one photograph, certificates, letters of reference to:

KING ABDULAZIZ UNIVERSITY

JEJMAH, SAUDI ARABIA

King Abdulaziz University, Computer Center, is now accepting applications for the following positions:

1. **DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR** - 3-5 years experience in IMS DC/1, CICS. Knowledge of IMS and SDIF is desirable.

2. **SYSTEM PROGRAMMER - IBM** - 3-5 years experience in OS/VSI, VM/SP, APL, IES. Knowledge of SAS, SLAM II, GPSS, COMP, STAIRS, packages is desirable.

3. **SYSTEM PROGRAMMER** - DEC - 3-5 years experience in RSTS/E and VAX/UMS.

4. **SYSTEM ANALYSTS/SYSTEM ENGINEERS** - 4-6 years experience in designing and implementing systems in Database environment. Knowledge of CICS, IMS and COBOL is essential.

5. **SENIOR PROGRAMMERS** - Minimum 5 years experience in coding COBOL, basic, CICS MACRO and command level, DL/1.

6. **INFORMATION CENTER CONSULTANT** - Experience in VM/SP and related IBM information center products such as: APL, IES, STAIRS and high level languages.

7. **DOBIS/LIBIS ADMINISTRATOR** - Experience in installing, implementing and maintaining the DOBIS/LIBIS library system.

If interested, send a resume, one photograph, certificates, letters of reference to:

KING ABDULAZIZ UNIVERSITY OFFICE

c/o SAUDI ARABIAN EDUCATIONAL MISSION

2425 WEST LOOP SOUTH, SUITE 854

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
M & T BANK

DATA PROCESSING POSITIONS

M&T Bank is a $20 billion dollar financial institution, headquartered in Buffalo, New York, with a network of full-service banking locations in New York City. As a community bank dedicated to serving the corporate and personal banking needs of the communities we serve, we are expanding our services to keep pace with those needs.

We are seeking an individual to fill the following position in our Data Processing Department:

Manager - Data Processing

We are looking for individuals with:

- Experience in the design and implementation of communications-based systems (computer-computer, device to computer).
- Knowledge of IBM 4341 Central Processors; CICS and SNA experience is highly desirable.
- Experience with TEL language.

This position will require working with employees that demand an environment of real career growth. You'll have a package of benefits that includes excellent salaries and FlexComp—a super plus that lets you use tax free dollars to design your own benefits package!

For immediate consideration, please forward your resume to:

Ann Olin
E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, P.O. Box 22118, Dept. 41, Dallas, Texas 75266.

U.S. Citizenship Required.
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F, H/V.

M & T BANK

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS

The Garland Division of E-Systems, Inc., a Fortune 500 company, located in Northeast Dallas, is offering you the opportunity to enjoy everything that makes Garland one of the most livable areas in the United States. This Group is working with the FAA on an exciting project that will network weather data nationwide for General Aviation flight assistance.

We are seeking a Manager to take the lead role in developing and implementing computer systems. Experience with IBM 4341; CICS familiarity is highly desirable.

The Garland Division is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

E-SYSTEMS GARLAND DIVISION

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $128.10 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $256.20 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $64.06. Box numbers are $15.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired:________columns wide by________inches deep.

Issue Date(s):

Section:

Signature:

Name:

Company:

Address:

Telephone:

Send this form to:

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochrutte Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
SAUDI ARABIA

SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, a California Corporation and a rapidly growing systems management company now developing innovative multi-technology systems in Saudi Arabia has the following challenging position:

DATA PROCESSING TRAINING SECTION HEAD

The responsibilities for this data processing position are:

- Supervision & coordination of all courses, course development and instruction.
- Quality Assurance of all the educational programs and products developed within the Training Section.
- Day to day supervision of staff.
- Maintain production/service delivery schedule.
- Training course and staff personnel effectiveness evaluation.
- Coordinate manpower and financial resource budgets.

Requirements:

- Minimum masters degree in Management, Education or Computer Science.
- Versatile or Educational Instructor experience.
- 3 years Data Processing experience.
- Proficiency in Arabic language highly desirable.

We offer an excellent benefit package including: medical, life, accident death, disability and profit sharing plans. You will additionally receive 30 working days vacation, 10 holidays, free furnished housing, annual return home travel, paid relocation expenses, plus eligibility for present Federal Income Tax exclusions.

Please send resume with present salary to Personnel SINFOS-SA, CW-395, SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC., 15860 N. Tamiami Avenue, Sarasota, FL 34234. U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. INDIVIDUALS ONLY APPLY.

CORPORATE MIS DIRECTOR
NATIONAL MAIL ORDER/RETAIL CHAIN

Fast paced Kentucky based company is on an aggressive national expansion program. We are in a development mode for both software and hardware. As part of the key management group, you must have the following qualifications:

- Minimum of 3 years experience with retail POS systems in a multi-location environment.
- Minimum of 5 years experience in top DP position with medium or large enterprise.
- NEED familiarity with catalog/direct mail marketing systems.
- MUST be able to relate well with other top management and must be a motivating factor for DP and user groups.
- MUST possess full decision making capabilities for hardware and software - now and in the future.

NO PHONE CALLS PLEASE

Send Resume Now to:
William Johnson, Senior Vice President
Camping World, Inc.
Beech Bend Road
Bowling Green, Kentucky 42101

DECISION SUPPORT ANALYST

Business Analysis Group

As the computer company leading in office automation, Wang today stands as #264 on the Fortune 500, with continued sales revenue growth of over 30%. And that's still only just the beginning. Continued expansion has created an opportunity for a Decision Support Analyst to join our Business Analysis Group.

As a senior level individual contributor and project leader in the development and implementation of Revenue Cycle Decision Support Systems, you'll provide critical management information for key Wang decision-makers. Working with senior Business Analysis personnel and corporate management, you'll identify business issues to be addressed using Revenue Cycle DSS. Responsibilities will include developing quantitative analyses, reports and recommendations, and providing direction to others in the application of DSS tools to key business issues and problems.

The successful candidate will possess a minimum of 4-6 years related experience demonstrating a general business or business systems background, with specific experience in the use of fourth generation software tools (FOCUS, EPS, etc.) in business analysis applications. A general understanding of the principles and practices of database development and management is essential. Exposure to business analysis, automated systems development, and end-user computing desirable. MBA a plus.

Leading the way in benefits.

Wang offers one of the best benefit programs in the industry including profit sharing, stock bonus, long term stock option and stock purchase plans, company paid dental, medical and life insurance, tuition reimbursement and our employee country club.

Contact us today.

Send resume with salary history to Karen Connolly, Personnel Supervisor, Wang Laboratories, Inc., M/S 5121A, Dept. CW/84, 12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824.

We are an affirmative action employer.

1984?

Sales/Software Engineering $20,000 - $45,000
Areas of Interest: Manufacturing, Insurance, Banking, Computer Service, DOS/OS/MS DS/OC, COBOL, ALC, BURROUGHS, MODEL 204, COBOL (all levels), BOMP, LIFE 70, MSA, McCormick & Dodge, SAS, VIM, MVS Internals, Tuning, PC's, Networking, Federal Marketing, CPU Sales, etc.

Positions: Sales/Management/Support/Development/Internals
Locations: National, International

COMPUTER CAREER RESOURCES
904 E. Loop 410, Suite 4330
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 347-0484

REAL & NORTHEASTERN PENNSYLVANIA
Man of Technical Support
Computer programming in CICS, DB2 or IBM mainframes willing to travel

PENNSYLVANIA
Project Leader
IBM

PROJECT LEADER
IBM, IBM OS/MVS, VMS, COBOL, COBOL II, COBOL, IBM mainframe, large scale application development.

PROJECT LEADER
10 years experience, OS/MVS, VSAM, SDLC, SDLC, SDLC, SDLC

PROJECT LEADER
IBM, IBM OS/MVS, VMS, COBOL, COBOL II, COBOL, IBM mainframe.

PROJECT LEADER
IBM, IBM OS/MVS, VMS, COBOL, COBOL II, COBOL, IBM mainframe.

PROJECT LEADER
IBM, IBM OS/MVS, VMS, COBOL, COBOL II, COBOL, IBM mainframe.

For details call or submit resume to: Fran Barkley, Dept. SMP, P.O. Box 4143, McLean, VA 22103. An equal opportunity employer.

SR. DATABASE DESIGN & ADMINISTRATION SPECIALISTS

One of the nation's leading professional services firms has positions immediately available for individuals with extensive data processing experience specifically including design, development and administration of large, complex financial databases.

Experience must include:

- Bachelor's or advanced degree
- 5-10 years data processing experience
- Superior communication skills
- Logical database design
- Field definition and design
- Software design, development and testing techniques
- COBOL
- IBM OS/MVS
- Model 204
- VSAM
- Quality control techniques

These positions offer unique opportunities for professionals with growth and compensation fully commensurate with experience. Please forward resume in complete confidence to: Fran Barkley, Dept. SMP, P.O. Box 4143, McLean, VA 22103. An equal opportunity employer.
SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

TRW's Defense Systems Group is a world leader in engineering, advanced electronics, information data systems, and software development. Our continued expansion has created career opportunities for the following Software Engineers:

PROJECT ENGINEER
To provide technical and programmatic support to a Navy customer by monitoring real-time digital data and display processing subsystem development activities performed by Navy contractors; will assess development contractor progress, initiate requirements, participate in design and test reviews, and make recommendations to the customer as a result of the reviews. A general knowledge of electronic hardware and real-time software design and application, and the ability to learn the functional capabilities and interface requirements of a number of digital computer-based electronic devices required. Degree in EE/Computer Science or equivalent with 10-12 years experience. Position is in San Diego, California.

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER
To provide software developing skills to complete development of our existing PHASE II Navy project Office MIS. The selected individual will develop data base administrator support tools and procedures for the system. In addition, the person will prepare requirements for and develop system enhancements. Work will be done on a WANG VS-80 using the TOTAL data management system. Degree in Math/Computer Science/Engineering with 9-10 years experience. Position is in McLean, Virginia.

Top professionals at TRW find excellent salaries and benefits (including flexible work hours, medical/dental/vision plans, and a Christmas week shut-down.)

To explore the opportunities TRW offers, forward your resume along with your salary history and requirements in strictest confidence to:

Personnel Director
TRW Defense Systems Group
7800 Colshire Drive
McLean, Virginia 22102
An Equal Opportunity Employer. U. S. Citizenship is required.

APS WANTS THE BEST...
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

As Arizona's resource leader, we are seeking additional energetic professionals to bring their talents and expertise to our organization. We have openings in our power plant Systems Development Department.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST III
This position requires heavy experience in COBOL, Familiarity with JCL, TSO/ISPF and OS/MVS helpful. Financial and project scheduling experience using PREMIS and RIGC0M preferred. 3 to 5 years as a Programmer Analyst is required. This position assists in the enhancement and maintenance support of the Palo Verde cost control system.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST II
This position requires experience with COBOL, IMS and TSO/ISPF. Familiarity with Wanger specifications and techniques are helpful. 2 years as a Programmer Analyst is required.

Applicants for both positions should have a degree in Computer Science, Math, or Engineering. The equivalent experience is acceptable.

Find your place with APS, a company that cares about your future. Send your resume to:

V. L. Lim
ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY
P. O. Box 21845, Station 1122 CW1228
Phoenix, Arizona 85038
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Only 17th postpaid

Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida/Boston

SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

For Scientific: experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries.

For Business: OS/DOS/IMS/CICS/MVS/JES Prog/Anal/Systems/Software.

Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given without your permission.

For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

3033 North Central Ave., Suite 505, Phoenix, Arizona 85012
ROCKY MOUNTAIN OR NATIONAL Telecommunications/SNA/COBOL

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

TRW's Defense Systems Group is a world leader in engineering, advanced electronics, information data systems, and software development. Our continued expansion has created career opportunities for the following Software Engineers:

PROJECT ENGINEER
To provide technical and programmatic support to a Navy customer by monitoring real-time digital data and display processing subsystem development activities performed by Navy contractors; will assess development contractor progress, initiate requirements, participate in design and test reviews, and make recommendations to the customer as a result of the reviews. A general knowledge of electronic hardware and real-time software design and application, and the ability to learn the functional capabilities and interface requirements of a number of digital computer-based electronic devices required. Degree in EE/Computer Science or equivalent with 10-12 years experience. Position is in San Diego, California.

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER
To provide software developing skills to complete development of our existing PHASE II Navy project Office MIS. The selected individual will develop data base administrator support tools and procedures for the system. In addition, the person will prepare requirements for and develop system enhancements. Work will be done on a WANG VS-80 using the TOTAL data management system. Degree in Math/Computer Science/Engineering with 9-10 years experience. Position is in McLean, Virginia.

Top professionals at TRW find excellent salaries and benefits (including flexible work hours, medical/dental/vision plans, and a Christmas week shut-down.)

To explore the opportunities TRW offers, forward your resume along with your salary history and requirements in strictest confidence to:

Personnel Director
TRW Defense Systems Group
7800 Colshire Drive
McLean, Virginia 22102
An Equal Opportunity Employer. U. S. Citizenship is required.

APS WANTS THE BEST...
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

As Arizona's resource leader, we are seeking additional energetic professionals to bring their talents and expertise to our organization. We have openings in our power plant Systems Development Department.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST III
This position requires heavy experience in COBOL, Familiarity with JCL, TSO/ISPF and OS/MVS helpful. Financial and project scheduling experience using PREMIS and RIGC0M preferred. 3 to 5 years as a Programmer Analyst is required. This position assists in the enhancement and maintenance support of the Palo Verde cost control system.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST II
This position requires experience with COBOL, IMS and TSO/ISPF. Familiarity with Wanger specifications and techniques are helpful. 2 years as a Programmer Analyst is required.

Applicants for both positions should have a degree in Computer Science, Math, or Engineering. The equivalent experience is acceptable.

Find your place with APS, a company that cares about your future. Send your resume to:

V. L. Lim
ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY
P. O. Box 21845, Station 1122 CW1228
Phoenix, Arizona 85038
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Only 17th postpaid

Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida/Boston

SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

For Scientific: experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries.

For Business: OS/DOS/IMS/CICS/MVS/JES Prog/Anal/Systems/Software.

Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given without your permission.

For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

3033 North Central Ave., Suite 505, Phoenix, Arizona 85012
ROCKY MOUNTAIN OR NATIONAL Telecommunications/SNA/COBOL

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

TRW's Defense Systems Group is a world leader in engineering, advanced electronics, information data systems, and software development. Our continued expansion has created career opportunities for the following Software Engineers:

PROJECT ENGINEER
To provide technical and programmatic support to a Navy customer by monitoring real-time digital data and display processing subsystem development activities performed by Navy contractors; will assess development contractor progress, initiate requirements, participate in design and test reviews, and make recommendations to the customer as a result of the reviews. A general knowledge of electronic hardware and real-time software design and application, and the ability to learn the functional capabilities and interface requirements of a number of digital computer-based electronic devices required. Degree in EE/Computer Science or equivalent with 10-12 years experience. Position is in San Diego, California.

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER
To provide software developing skills to complete development of our existing PHASE II Navy project Office MIS. The selected individual will develop data base administrator support tools and procedures for the system. In addition, the person will prepare requirements for and develop system enhancements. Work will be done on a WANG VS-80 using the TOTAL data management system. Degree in Math/Computer Science/Engineering with 9-10 years experience. Position is in McLean, Virginia.

Top professionals at TRW find excellent salaries and benefits (including flexible work hours, medical/dental/vision plans, and a Christmas week shut-down.)

To explore the opportunities TRW offers, forward your resume along with your salary history and requirements in strictest confidence to:

Personnel Director
TRW Defense Systems Group
7800 Colshire Drive
McLean, Virginia 22102
An Equal Opportunity Employer. U. S. Citizenship is required.
FOR SALE
IBM SERIES/1 SYSTEMS

(25) 3101-MOD.22 CRT
(1) 4055-P 512K Pro.
(2) 4655-E 256K Proc.
(1) 4859-UO Exp. Unit
(3) 4859-UO Exp. Unit
(1) 4955-13.8 MB Disk/
(3) 4635-64 MB Disk
(1) 4964-64K Disk
(2) 4674-Matrix Printer
(5) 4793-Display Station
(5) 4857-Bash Enclosures

ALL EQUIPMENT UNDER
IBM MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

INQUIRIES TO:
INSURANCE OFFICE OF AMERICA
P.O. BOX 10938
SANTA ANA, CA 92711
ATTN: JOHNN PAUSING
(714) 834-8900

Hardware, software, problems, people, pricing, ethics, litigation, communication, macros, minis and micros.

We like to make an issue of it.

EVERY WEEK.
## IBM PROCESSORS
- **3081**: Available 1st Quarter
  - New or Used
- **3083**: Will Finance Your Delivery Position—Used Units Available February
- **3033**: Lease or Sale
  - All Models – All Features
- **4341**: Group 1's and 2's
  - Lease or Sale
- **4341/4381**: Overlap Leases Available
- **4331-2/4361**: Overlap Leases Available
- **Amdahl V/7 and V/8**: Available January/February

## IBM PERIPHERALS
- **3350**: 30-Day Leases
- **3880-1/2/3**: 30-Day Leases
- **3380 AA4/B4**: 30-Day Leases
- **3370/3375**: 30-Day Leases
- **3803-2/3420-4/6/8**: 30-Day Leases
- **3705/3706 Interim Leases to 3725**: 30-Day Leases
- **3725 Leases Available For New Units**: 30-Day Leases
- **3178/3278**: 30-Day Leases
- **3890 Document Processors**: 30/60 Day Availability

---

**Call Your Comdisco Representative Today**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM Regional Headquarters</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Regional Headquarters (Connecticut)</td>
<td>203-835-1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lee, NJ</td>
<td>201-592-4600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, DC</td>
<td>301-451-1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
<td>215-545-8865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston, MA</td>
<td>617-546-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson Bank, NJ</td>
<td>201-942-9111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwestern Regional Headquarters (Chicago)</td>
<td>312-698-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>313-334-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Regional Headquarters (San Francisco)</td>
<td>415-944-1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>213-497-7187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Regional Headquarters (Dallas)</td>
<td>214-641-3255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>713-666-1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>404-586-7606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>904-947-7777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte, NC</td>
<td>704-332-0804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Regional Headquarters (Toronto)</td>
<td>416-968-7135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Headquarters (Chicago)</td>
<td>312-698-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>305-666-6258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>01-52-43-8770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>01 (211) 41-20-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Germany - Frankfurt</td>
<td>(04434) 5048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Germany - Stuttgart</td>
<td>0711-25-45-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Headquarters</td>
<td>312-698-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6460 Stabler Court</td>
<td>713-833-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemont, IL 60018</td>
<td>TWX 910-25-1233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**The Leader In Full-Service Leasing**
RANDOLPH'S APPROACH TO COMPUTER LEASING...
AND WHY IT WORKS.

Started in 1964, Randolph has been saving its customers 30% to 70% of their DP hardware dollars . . . and we know leasing is still the most financially attractive method of acquiring computer equipment at low cost without draining working capital.

But we learned early that the dollar-and-cents approach to computer leasing is only part of a company's concern. Equally important are: prompt installation . . . dependable servicing . . . flexible upgrade capabilities . . . and full support services. Our commitment to this approach is the key to satisfied customers . . . and our success.

RANDOLPH... COAST TO COAST
We presently serve customers in over 300 cities and towns from Maine to Hawaii.

EQUIPMENT ON THE MOVE
We have under management IBM computers with an original cost of over one-half billion dollars . . . and we're adding to this investment to meet the changing needs of our customers. Whether it's an IBM 3081 or 4300 system, additional tape drives, disk storage, printers or other peripherals, our equipment inventory is available to meet your company's requirements. Even hard-to-get machines are sought out and acquired for Randolph customers.

BUT... SERVICE MAKES THE DIFFERENCE
The real story behind Randolph's success is our approach to customer support services. To keep computer operations running smoothly and efficiently, these support services have proven to be valuable assets to our customers' D.P. operations.

Continuous IBM Maintenance Program
Manufacturer's service is available day or night, seven days a week, to insure optimal use of your system.

On-Going Technical Support
Randolph's technical staff is on call to help you reconfigure your system to meet changing data processing requirements.

Active Remarketing Division
We assure maximum return on your investment in computer equipment which you no longer use.

MEMBER OF THE FIRST NATIONAL BOSTON FAMILY
In 1972, The First National Bank of Boston purchased our S/360 leasing business, and we became a wholly-owned subsidiary. With the Bank's financial capabilities behind us, Randolph customers benefit even more from the combined efforts of the best computer leasing and financing people in the United States.

HOW ABOUT YOU?
If your company is not presently leasing computer equipment from Randolph, you'll be interested in our new brochure outlining our special customer support services, and important facts on how we can reduce your computer costs. Call Joseph B. Kelly, Jr., Executive Vice President, 800-243-5307.
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
(203) 661-4200 (800) 243-5307

Randolph
THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOSTON
BANK OF BOSTON

We've Got Your Number
S/34 SERIES 1
ALL MODELS
QUICK DELIVERIES
S/36 ATTRACTION LEASE RATES
S/38 5110/5120 NEW & USED MACHINES
NEW LOW PRICES
PERIPHERALS
CRT'S, PRINTERS, DISK TAPE, MODEMS
CARLYN
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
5100-0 Randall Road, Annandale, VA 22003
"CALL COLLECT" (703) 642-1950

You can get information on buying or leasing IBM 34-36-38 as fast as you can dial 1/800/LEAS-PAK.
In Texas call 817/286-0023.

Up to 50% Savings

PLA
LEAS-PAK INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 708, Hurst, TX 76053 • 817/286-0221
Send for our free products and services brochure.
Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone

Limited time offer.
This offer is subject to change at any time without notice.
BUYING?

Whether you're looking for big computers, little computers, terminals, printers, software, time sharing or services, you'll find it in Computerworld classifieds.

Pages of ads every week, with everything from Discs to DEC's from time sharing to terminals, and software for every size computer system.

You'll find what you need in Computerworld classifieds.

Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information
**PURCHASE LEASEBACK RENTAL CREDITS**

(214) 258-0541

**METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.**
320 Decker Dr., Suite 180
 Irving, Texas 75062

**GUARANTEED!**
IBM MAINTENANCE + DELIVERY DATES
TOP $ PAID FOR S/34's and Peripherals

**CALL COLLECT.**
(619) 578-5410

---

**NEW & USED EQUIPMENT FOR SALE BY END USER**

**DATA GENERAL**

**WANTED!** Vendors of vertical market software systems for the IBM System/34, 36 and 38 seeking a complement of financial application packages for the "total solution" or "add-on" approach. We have them. Please Note That in Order For Your Bid To Be Acceptable You Have to be Adaptable... multi-company/tacility total solution documented and "packaged" for marketing... priced reasonable. We will offer install/support services and an attractive commission arrangement with you. Let's talk!

---

**BIDS & PROPOSALS**

**STATE OF MARYLAND**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**
The State intends to acquire a Turnkey System for the purpose of automating the State's Housing Division. The system will consist of packaged software, the necessary hardware and vendor support. For more information and RFP contact Donald W. Los, Department of Economic and Community Development, 301 Calvert Street, Annapolis, MD 21401, (301) 268-2055.

---

**AUCTIONS**

December 26, 1983/January 2, 1984

Page 159
SOFTWARE FOR SALE

### #1 PAYROLL and FIXED ASSETS
Harris Data Service, Inc. invites you to purchase these traditional year-end emphasis software applications during our special year-end offer period.

From October 1, 1983 through January 15, 1984, purchase one or both of these internationally recognized software products for 1/3 off current selling price!

© AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL
© EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL
© BAL/ALC to COBOL
© DOS/ALC to OS/ALC
© PL/I to COBOL
© RPG/II to COBOL
© PL/I to RPG/II

These products shall be offered with complete source and object code and user documentation as well as the Harris “Lifetime Limited Warranty” Software Product Policy. A promise backed by 11 years of successful history.

Now... for the 2nd sales punch...

### #2 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, GENERAL LEDGER and ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
We invite you to also take advantage of our year-end sale atmosphere by purchasing A/P, G/L, and A/R.

During this same year-end sales period - October 1, 1983 through January 15, 1984, Harris Data Service, Inc. will offer any two of these three internationally recognized packages at 1/2 off current selling price, each, with the purchase of one of these three packages at full price.

Buy two... Save 50%!! Buy three... Save 100%!!

These products shall be offered with complete source and object code and user documentation as well as the Harris “Lifetime Limited Warranty” Software Product Policy. A promise backed by 11 years of successful history.

Contact Harris Data Service, Inc. or an authorized Harris Product Distributor for detailed information and free “demo diskettes” for all applications.

Get your “Hands On” Harris Software Products Today!!

---

**NEED FLEXIBLE SOFTWARE PACKAGES?**

The PICK Operating System makes our Sales Order Processing and Inventory Control Software the ideal solution for your company.

Find out why BusinessWeek calls PICK, “The computer industry’s best-kept secret.”

Call now for information or register for our next PICK seminar.

**ROBOT 38**

Unlock System/38’s real power!

For only $20/month, this automated cost accounting system can help you save money, improve labor hours and labor costs. It can do the work of several clerks.

For more information call Toll Free.

**EDP OF AMERICA, INC.**

Pick Operating System Specialists
201-272-0770

---

**COMPUTERWORLD**

You want your business to keep moving ahead, right?

Then you need quick, time-saving solutions to your personnel and equipment problems. Classified advertising in the #1 trade publication for the computer industry is the obvious way to get them.

...Classified Advertising in COMPUTERWORLD.

Our classifications include Position Announcements, Buy Sell Swap, Software for Sale, Time & Services, Business Opportunities, Real Estate and the Bulletin Board (the ideal, low-cost way to sell pieces of computer equipment).

If you are looking to hire computer professionals or to buy or sell equipment, contact us at 1-800-343-6474 or, in Massachusetts, call 817-579-0700. Our mailing address is COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.

It’s about the biggest step forward you can take toward solving your business problems.

---

**TIME & SERVICES**

---

**VIMAC**

Venture Investment Management Company
12 Arlington Street
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 367-2785

Provides Equity Seed Capital to ENTREPRENEURS
in the Computer Industry

---

**RSTS/E TIMESHARING**

**ELEGANT SOFTWARE**

for IBM System/34, 36 and 38

---

**J.B. Edwards & Company**

4949 South Syracuse Street/Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
(303) 773-3732

---

**Kilbowen**
SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT ON TSO/SPF
at affordable prices
Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
ISPF, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, IMS,
ADF, VSAPl and other aids.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

TRANSITION HELP TO MVS OR A
BIGGER SYSTEM—reasonable prices
Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
We can give you the computer, the
and the technical help.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

MODELING, PROJECTIONS, HEAVY BATCH
with VSAPl, ADRS, ADI, SAS, APE,
GPSS, MPSX or your own programs.
Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
at reasonable prices.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

**Computer & Memory Repairs**
Any Manufacturer's Memories
CORE ......... SEMI
DEC—DATA GENERAL
Complete CPU's and Memories

**VAX and PDP Development Time**
$7/4-hour minimum

**Computer Time & Timesharing**
- We are time brokers.
- IBM timesharing our specialty.
- Also RJE & batch time.
Call John Rudder at Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 989-5780

**ADVERTISERS INDEX**

**Computerworld**
December 29, 1983/January 2, 1984

Get off the routing list and
on to the subscriber list.

To subscribe, you can use your
American Express, Visa or
Mastercharge card and call, toll free,
800-343-6474
(800-343-6474)

**VAX**

**Vaxtime**

**Vmsg**

**Vms**

**Wang**

**Wolfgang**

**Witte**

**Ziling**

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.
## Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

### Closing Prices Wednesday, December 21, 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computers &amp; Components</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Inc</td>
<td>$85.50</td>
<td>$83.25</td>
<td>$83.50</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>22/32</td>
<td>31/32</td>
<td>35/32</td>
<td>40/32</td>
<td>40/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer Corp</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$25.75</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>15/32</td>
<td>31/32</td>
<td>37/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$77.75</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>51/32</td>
<td>55/32</td>
<td>60/32</td>
<td>60/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co</td>
<td>$67.50</td>
<td>$66.25</td>
<td>$66.50</td>
<td>$68.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>47/32</td>
<td>51/32</td>
<td>55/32</td>
<td>55/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$43.75</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>15/32</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>37/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electronic &amp; Equipment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Devices Inc</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$17.75</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>17/32</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>37/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>$43.00</td>
<td>$42.75</td>
<td>$42.50</td>
<td>$43.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>15/32</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>37/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matsushita Electric Indus Co, Ltd (ADR)</td>
<td>$82.00</td>
<td>$80.75</td>
<td>$80.50</td>
<td>$81.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>47/32</td>
<td>51/32</td>
<td>55/32</td>
<td>55/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software &amp; Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comdisco Inc</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>17/32</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>37/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data General Corp</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$9.75</td>
<td>$9.50</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>17/32</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>37/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$34.75</td>
<td>$34.50</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>17/32</td>
<td>29/32</td>
<td>37/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
<td>42/32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All statistics compiled as of December 21, 1983. Computerworld Sales Offices can be found on the next page.*
These questions will help you when you sit down with individual software companies. They’re tough questions. Relevant ones. And any supplier who is worth his salt should be able to answer them without backpedaling.

**Ask MSA**

We’ll answer all these questions to your satisfaction—plus any others you may have.

In fact, we’re probably the best equipped to answer them. Because MSA is the software company. We offer the most complete line of totally integrated systems in the software industry, including financial, human resource and manufacturing. So you avoid the headache of trying to tie together individual systems. (And the even bigger headache of adding to them.)

With MSA’s integrated systems, there’s no unnecessary duplication of data or effort. Reporting is faster. All your company’s information is more timely and accurate—and in the right form.

**Our technical edge comes from experience**

Staying ahead is easier for a company that’s steeped in software technology. MSA has spent years developing, refining, testing and enhancing our systems. This year alone, we’ll invest $25 million to make sure all our systems are technologically razor sharp. That gives us a decided advantage over flash-in-the-pan technology that may not have the bug-free logic of a more experienced system.

It also gives you a decided advantage over ‘custom’ systems you have to update yourself. MSA relieves you of that time-consuming burden. We update and enhance your software for a full year. Then we continue this service for a surprisingly low annual fee.

Maintenance includes keeping your system up-to-date technologically. Enhancing it with new features that make it work even harder for you. And making sure it reflects changes in accounting procedures and government regulations, including 401(k), TEFRA, and FAS52. (That eliminates a lot of tedious work you normally have to do.)

**35,000 days of training**

At MSA, we make sure your people have a firm grasp of our systems. Last year alone, we conducted more than 35,000 student days of customer training for over 1,800 companies. At education centers all over the world, as well as at our headquarters.

From training sessions to cassette to complete, easy-to-understand documentation, MSA provides the most extensive Customer Education Programs in the industry.

And MSA systems are just as friendly with our systems, MSA customers are with other systems, including Peachtree Software, and Extended Closed Loop are trademarks of Management Science America, Inc.

**The heart of our integrated systems**

It’s MSA’s General Ledger System. Combined with Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Control and our other systems, it gives your company complete control over your financial information. Over 800 data processes processing nightmares. If there’s ever a question or problem with our systems, MSA customers are always close to service.

Our Account Managers are knowledgeable, responsive, and backed by a complete team of industry specialists.

**MSA ready-to-install application software**

1. General Ledger
2. Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Control
3. Budgetary Control/Encumbrance
4. Fixed Asset Accounting
5. Capital Expenditure Tracking
6. Forecasting & Modeling
7. Accruals Receivable
8. Order Processing
9. Foreign Exchange
10. Inventory & Purchasing
11. Payroll
12. Personnel Management & Reporting
13. Manufacturing Control System (MRP II)
14. Executive Peachpak™
15. Peachtree Software™ business systems for microcomputers
16. Peachtree Software™ office productivity systems for microcomputers

**MSA Executive Peachpak™ application software**

A revolutionary concept that less executives get the mainframe information they need through their personal computers.

**Talk to us**

If we’ve whetted your appetite with our 15 questions, clip this coupon below.

We’ll send you a concise brochure that will help you even more in your deliberations. We’d also like to send you more information on how MSA can help you plan for software. And on individual systems that may interest you. Just fill in the information below, or contact Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Business Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Management Science America, Inc. 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E. Atlanta, Georgia 30326

(1) Please send me a free detailed brochure.
(2) Please send more information on the following systems. (Write numbers from product list)
Mainframe Computer Type/Model: _____________________________

Name | Title | Company | Address | City | State | Zip | Business Phone |
|------|-------|---------|--------|------|------|-----|--------------|

CW17a(1/2/84)